

# Intel<sup>®</sup> Server Board S2600BP Intel<sup>®</sup> Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family

# **Technical Product Specification**

An overview of product features, functions, architecture, and support specifications

**Rev 2.4** 

January 2020

Intel® Server Products and Solutions



# **Document Revision History**

| Date          | Revision | Description of changes   |
|---------------|----------|--|
| July 2017     | 1.0      | Initial Release  |
| October 2017  | 1.01     | <ul> <li>Correction on Table 52. PCIe* Slot Connector 2 (PCIe_X24_CPU_1)</li> <li>Updated Post Error Codes table from BIOS EPS 1.06</li> <li>Added RISER ID</li> </ul>   |
| November 2017 | 1.02     | <ul> <li>Correct location of Video connector, Table 5 H2224XXLR3 chassis dimensions and re-format of Table 4</li> <li>Added Table 44. SFP+ LED definition</li> <li>Updated references from Intel® Server Chassis H2000G to new Intel® Server Chassis H2000P product family (models H2224XXLR3/H2312XXLR3/H2204LRE).</li> </ul> |
| December 2017 | 1.03     | Corrected Table 54. PCIe* Slot Connector 4 (PCIe_X16_CPU_2, Differential Pins T1-T15)  |
| December 2017 | 1.04     | <ul> <li>Add option front CPU 2 Heat Pipe 26fin Heat Sink FXX2678X108HS / 964013 in Table 14</li> <li>Format update, Table 10</li> </ul>   |
| January 2018  | 1.1      | Added Liquid Cooling solution, Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC SKU  |
| March 2018    | 1.15     | Incorporated new liquid cooling solution Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC24 SKU  |
| June 2018     | 1.16     | Updated Liquid Cooling solution, Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC SKU  |
| June 2018     | 1.17     | Update the "NVDIMM support" to "8GB NVDIMM support"  |
| November 2018 | 2.0      | <ul> <li>Added support for 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family</li> <li>Added support for memory type Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module</li> </ul>   |
| December 2018 | 2.1      | Updated Table 32 and Table 33  |
| April 2019    | 2.2      | Updated Section 3.3  |
| November 2019 | 2.3      | Added Section 2.6.2.1 FRUSDR Sensor Data   |
| January 2020  | 2.4      | <ul> <li>Updated content and links in Chapter 1</li> <li>Added Appendix E – Product Regulatory Information, including EU Lot 9 product support collateral links</li> <li>Changed all references of Intel® RSTe to Intel® VROC (SATA RAID)</li> </ul>   |

### **Disclaimers**

Intel technologies' features and benefits depend on system configuration and may require enabled hardware, software, or service activation. Learn more at Intel.com, or from the OEM or retailer.

You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed herein.

No license (express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise) to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

The products described may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Intel disclaims all express and implied warranties, including without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement, as well as any warranty arising from course of performance, course of dealing, or usage in trade.

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725 or by visiting <a href="https://www.intel.com/design/literature.htm">www.intel.com/design/literature.htm</a>.

Intel, the Intel logo, and Xeon are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the U.S. and/or other countries.

\*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

# **Table of Contents**

| 1. Introd | uction  | 12        |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| 1.1       | Product Errata  | 13        |
| 2. Produ  | ct Family Overview  | 14        |
| 2.1       | Environmental Limits Specification  | 23        |
| 2.2       | Product Weight and Packaging Dimensions   | 24        |
| 2.3       | Intel® Server Board S2600BP Family Overview   | 25        |
| 2.3.1     | Server Board Feature Identification   | 26        |
| 2.3.2     | Server Board Mechanical Dimensional Diagrams  | 31        |
| 2.3.3     | Server Board Architecture Overview  | 36        |
| 2.4       | Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Overview  | 39        |
| 2.4.1     | Intel Compute Module Feature Identification   | 40        |
| 2.4.2     | Compute Module Mechanical Dimensional Diagrams  | 41        |
| 2.5       | Compute Module Components Overview  | 42        |
| 2.5.1     | Power Docking Boards  | 42        |
| 2.5.2     | Bridge Board Options  | 44        |
| 2.5.3     | Compute Module Riser Card Support   | 46        |
| 2.5.4     | Compute Module Air Flow Support   | 48        |
| 2.6       | System Software Stack   | 52        |
| 2.6.1     | Hot Keys Supported During POST  | 53        |
| 2.6.2     | Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) and Sensor Data Record (SDR) Data                            | 55        |
| 3. Proces | ssor Support  | 58        |
| 3.1       | Processor Socket and Processor Heat Sink Module (PHM) Assembly                            | 59        |
| 3.1.1     | Bolster Plate Insulator for CPU 1   | 61        |
| 3.2       | Processor Thermal Design Power (TDP) Support  | 62        |
| 3.2.1     | Processor Heat Sink (Air Cooled)  | 62        |
| 3.3       | Liquid Cooling Support Option   |           |
| 3.3.1     | Intel Liquid Cooling Accessory Kit Components – iPC AXXBPLCKIT                            | 65        |
| 3.3.2     | Liquid Cooling Kit Operation  | 68        |
| 3.3.3     | Pump Failure Detection and Protection   | 69        |
| 3.3.4     | Liquid Cooling Kit Specification  | 70        |
| 3.3.5     | Liquid Cooling Solution Mechanical Drawings   | 71        |
| 3.4       | Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Overview   | 72        |
| 3.4.1     | Processor Features Overview   | 73        |
| 3.5       | Processor Population Rules  | 78        |
| 3.6       | Processor Initialization Error Summary  | 78        |
| 3.7       | Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family with Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric<br>81 | Interface |
| 4. Memo   | ry Support  | 86        |
| 4.1       | Memory Subsystem Architecture   | 86        |
| 4.1.1     | Intel® Optane™ DC Persistent Memory Module Support Overview                               | 87        |

| 4.2        | Supported Memory   | 89  |
|------------|--|-----|
| 4.3        | General Support Rules for Memory                                       |     |
| 4.3.1      | DIMM Population Guidelines   | 93  |
| 4.4        | Memory RAS Support   |     |
| 4.4.1      | DIMM Populations Rules and BIOS Setup for Memory RAS                   | 96  |
| 5. PCle* S | Support  | 98  |
| 5.1        | PCIe* Enumeration and Allocation                                       | 100 |
| 5.2        | PCIe* Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB)                                     | 100 |
| 6. Server  | Board I/O  | 102 |
| 6.1        | Intel® QuickAssist Technology (Intel® QAT)                             | 102 |
| 6.2        | PCle* Riser Card Support   | 102 |
| 6.2.1      | Compute Module – Riser Card Support                                    | 105 |
| 6.3        | Onboard Storage Sub-System   | 105 |
| 6.3.1      | M.2 SSD Support  | 105 |
| 6.3.2      | Embedded Serial ATA (SATA) Support                                     | 107 |
| 6.3.3      | Embedded SATA RAID Support   | 109 |
| 6.3.4      | Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) for NVMe                  | 112 |
| 6.3.5      | Intel® Virtual RAID on CPU (Intel® VROC) VMD NVMe RAID 6.0             | 115 |
| 6.4        | Video Support  | 117 |
| 6.5        | Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports                                       | 118 |
| 6.6        | Serial Port  | 118 |
| 6.7        | Network Interface  | 119 |
| 6.7.1      | Network ports 1 and 2 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPB and S2600BPQ | 119 |
| 6.7.2      | Network ports 1 and 2 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPS              |     |
| 6.7.3      | Server Board Management Networking                                     | 120 |
| 6.7.4      | MAC Address Definition   | 121 |
| 7. Server  | Board Connectors and Headers   | 122 |
| 7.1        | Power Connectors   | 122 |
| 7.1.1      | Main Power Connectors  | 122 |
| 7.1.2      | Backup Power Control Connector   | 122 |
| 7.2        | System Management Headers  | 123 |
| 7.2.1      | Intel® Remote Management Module 4 (Intel® RMM4) Lite Connector         | 124 |
| 7.2.2      | IPMB Header  | 124 |
| 7.2.3      | Front Control Panel Connector  | 124 |
| 7.2.4      | Bridge Board Connector   | 124 |
| 7.3        | I/O Connectors   | 126 |
| 7.3.1      | PCI Express* Slot Connectors   | 126 |
| 7.3.2      | VGA Connector  | 136 |
| 7.3.3      | NIC Connectors   | 136 |
| 7.3.4      | SATA Connectors  | 137 |
| 7.3.5      | Intel® RAID C600 Upgrade Key Connector                                 | 140 |
| 7.3.6      | Serial Port Connectors   | 140 |

| 7.3.7        | USB Connectors  | 141 |
|--------------|---|-----|
| 7.3.8        | AUX Front Panel   | 141 |
| 7.4          | Fan Headers   | 142 |
| 7.4.1        | Intel Compute Module System Fan Header                  | 142 |
| 7.4.2        | Non-Intel Chassis Fan Support                           | 143 |
| 7.5          | Power Docking Board Connectors                          | 143 |
| 8. Configu   | uration and Recovery Jumpers                            | 144 |
| 8.1          | BMC Force Update (J6B3)                                 | 145 |
| 8.2          | ME Force Update (J4B1)                                  | 146 |
| 8.3          | Password Clear (J4B2)                                   | 146 |
| 8.4          | BIOS Recovery Mode (J4B3)                               | 147 |
| 8.5          | BIOS Default (J4B4)                                     | 148 |
| 9. Intel® L  | ight-Guided Diagnostics                                 | 149 |
| 9.1          | Status LED  | 149 |
| 9.2          | ID LED  | 152 |
| 9.3          | BMC Boot/Reset Status LED Indicators                    | 152 |
| 9.4          | POST Code Diagnostic LEDs                               | 153 |
| 10. Basic a  | nd Advanced Server Management                           | 154 |
| 10.1.1       | Dedicated Management Port                               | 155 |
| 10.1.2       | Embedded Web Server                                     | 155 |
| 10.1.3       | Advanced Management Feature Support (Intel® RMM4 Lite)  | 156 |
| 11. Intel Co | ompute Module Thermal Management                        | 161 |
| 12. System   | Security  | 163 |
| 12.1         | Password Setup  | 163 |
| 12.1.1       | System Administrator Password Rights                    | 164 |
| 12.1.2       | Authorized System User Password Rights and Restrictions | 165 |
| 12.2         | Front Panel Lockout                                     | 165 |
| 12.3         | Trusted Platform Module                                 | 165 |
| 12.3.1       | TPM 2.0   | 165 |
| Appendix A   | A. Integration and Usage Tips                           | 167 |
| Appendix B   | B. POST Code Diagnostic LED Decoder                     | 168 |
| Appendix C   | POST Code Errors  | 176 |
| Appendix D   | D. Product Family Statements of Volatility              | 182 |
| Appendix E   | Product Regulatory Information                          | 185 |
| Annendix F   | Glossany  | 187 |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1. Intel® Server Board S2600BP   | 15 |
|---|----|
| Figure 2. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP   | 17 |
| Figure 3. Bridge Board Sample   | 20 |
| Figure 4. Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE  | 22 |
| Figure 5. Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3  | 22 |
| Figure 6. Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3  | 22 |
| Figure 7. Intel® Server Chassis H2000P - Rear View                                      | 22 |
| Figure 8. Server Board Feature Identification (S2600BPB, S2600BPQ models)               | 26 |
| Figure 9. Server Board and Feature Identification (S2600BPS model)                      | 27 |
| Figure 10. Server Board Rear Connectors, (S2600BPB, S2600BPQ)                           | 28 |
| Figure 11. Server Board Rear Connectors (S2600BPS)                                      | 28 |
| Figure 12. Jumper Block Identification  | 29 |
| Figure 13. Intel® Light Guided Diagnostics LEDs Identification                          | 30 |
| Figure 14. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family Board Dimensions                  | 31 |
| Figure 15. Locations of the through-holes on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ | 31 |
| Figure 16. Locations of the through holes on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPS           | 32 |
| Figure 17. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Primary Side Keepout Zone           | 32 |
| Figure 18. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Secondary Side Keepout Zone         | 33 |
| Figure 19. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Primary Side Keepout Zone                     | 33 |
| Figure 20. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Secondary Side Keepout Zone                   | 34 |
| Figure 21. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Primary Side Height Restrictions    | 34 |
| Figure 22. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Primary Side Height Restrictions              | 35 |
| Figure 23. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB Architectural Block Diagram                     | 36 |
| Figure 24. Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ Architectural Block Diagram                     | 37 |
| Figure 25. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Architectural Block Diagram                     | 38 |
| Figure 26. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP  | 39 |
| Figure 27. Intel Server Chassis H2000P Rear Views                                       | 39 |
| Figure 28. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPB and HNS2600BPQ – Rear Connectors            | 40 |
| Figure 29. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPS – Rear Connectors                           | 40 |
| Figure 30. Liquid Cooling Solution Rear Connectors                                      | 40 |
| Figure 31. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPx – Dimension                                 | 41 |
| Figure 32. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPx24 – Dimension                               | 41 |
| Figure 33. Standard Power Docking Board   | 42 |
| Figure 34. SAS/PCIe* SFF Combo Power Docking Board Top View                             | 43 |
| Figure 35. 6G SATA Bridge Board Overview  |    |
| Figure 36. 12G SAS Bridge Board Overview  | 45 |
| Figure 37. SAS/PCIe* SFF Combo Bridge Board Overview                                    | 45 |
| Figure 38. SAS/PCIe* SFF Combo Bridge Board Overview                                    |    |
| Figure 39. Pass Through Bridge Board Overview   |    |
| Figure 40. Riser Card for Riser Slot 1  | 47 |
|   |    |

| Figure 41. Riser Card for Riser Slot 2   | 47  |
|--|-----|
| Figure 42. Compute Module System Fans and Air Duct   | 48  |
| Figure 43. Compute Module Air Flow   | 48  |
| Figure 44. Compute Module Fan Placement  | 49  |
| Figure 45. Intel Compute Module Air Duct Placement   | 50  |
| Figure 46. Air Baffle Addition   | 51  |
| Figure 47. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB-S2600BPQ Sensor Location                                 | 56  |
| Figure 48. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Sensor Location  | 57  |
| Figure 49. PHM Components and Processor Socket Reference Diagram                                 | 59  |
| Figure 50. PHM Assembly using carrier clip   | 59  |
| Figure 51. PHM to CPU Socket Orientation and Alignment Features                                  | 60  |
| Figure 52. Processor Socket Assembly and Protective Cover  | 61  |
| Figure 53. Bolster Insulator Plate for CPU1  | 61  |
| Figure 54. Processor heat sinks placement overview   | 63  |
| Figure 55. Intel Liquid Cooling Accessory Kit (iPC AXXBPLCKIT)                                   | 64  |
| Figure 56. Liquid Cooled Infrastructure typical configuration                                    | 65  |
| Figure 57. Liquid Cooling Kit Components   | 66  |
| Figure 58. Intel Compute Module with Liquid Cooling option                                       | 66  |
| Figure 59. Quick connector bracket   | 67  |
| Figure 60. Liquid flow direction   | 67  |
| Figure 61. Liquid Cooling Solution Node assembly   |     |
| Figure 62. Liquid Cooling Mechanical Drawings  | 71  |
| Figure 63. Intel® Xeon® processor generation identification                                      | 72  |
| Figure 64. Intel® Speed Select Technology comparison   | 77  |
| Figure 65. Processor Host Fabric Interface   | 81  |
| Figure 66. Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Interconnect  | 82  |
| Figure 67. Fabric Interconnect Configurations  | 82  |
| Figure 68. Intel Accessory Kit AHWBPFABKIT   | 83  |
| Figure 69. Server Board Fabric Side Band Connectors  | 83  |
| Figure 70. IFT Carrier Board – Rear View   | 84  |
| Figure 71. Memory subsystem architecture   |     |
| Figure 72. Visual differentiation of traditional SDRAM DIMM and Intel® Optane™ DC persistent mem |     |
| module   |     |
| Figure 73. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family DIMM Slot Layout                           |     |
| Figure 74. Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family memory channel assignment                  |     |
| Figure 75. Server Board Riser Slots  |     |
| Figure 76. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB & BPS – PCIe* Slot Connector Architectural Block Diagram |     |
| Figure 77. Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ – PCIe* Slot Connector Architectural Block Diagram       |     |
| Figure 78. Onboard M.2 SSD Support   |     |
| Figure 79. Riser Card #2 M.2 SSD Support   |     |
| Figure 80. SATA RAID 5 Upgrade Key   |     |
| Figure 81. Intel® VMD  | 112 |

| Figure 82. Intel® VMD Interface   | 113 |
|---|-----|
| Figure 83. VMD Support Disabled in <f2> BIOS Setup</f2>                               | 114 |
| Figure 84. VMD Support Enabled in <f2> BIOS Setup</f2>                                | 114 |
| Figure 85. Intel® VROC Upgrade Key  | 115 |
| Figure 86. USB Ports Block Diagram  |     |
| Figure 87. Serial Port A Location   |     |
| Figure 88. Network Interface Connectors S2600BPB, S2600BPQ (Port 1 and Port 2 – RJ45) |     |
| Figure 89. RJ45 Connector LEDs  |     |
| Figure 90. Network Interface Connectors S2600BPS (Port 1 and Port 2 – SFP+)           | 120 |
| Figure 91. Server Board Riser Slot Identification                                     |     |
| Figure 92. Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) pin-out   |     |
| Figure 93. M.2/NGFF Connector   |     |
| Figure 94. M.2/NGFF Mated Module and Connector  |     |
| Figure 95. SW RAID Activation Key (SAK) and Connector                                 |     |
| Figure 96. Server Board System Fan Headers  |     |
| Figure 97. Configuration and Recovery Jumpers   |     |
| Figure 98. Status LED (A), ID LED (B), Diagnostic LEDs (C)                            |     |
| Figure 99. Rear Panel Diagnostic LEDs   |     |
| Figure 100. Optional RMM4 Lite  | 157 |
| Figure 101. Air Flow and Fan Identification   | 161 |
| Figure 102. Security Tab of BIOS Setup Utility  |     |
| Figure 103. POST Diagnostic LED Location  |     |
| Figure 104. Correct Order Reading POST Diagnostic Codes                               |     |
| Figure 105. POST Diagnostic Error (LED Location)                                      | 181 |

# **List of Tables**

| Table 1. Reference Documents  | 12    |
|---|-------|
| Table 2. Product codes for Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP famili       | es.14 |
| Table 3. Server Board Product Family Feature Set  | 16    |
| Table 4. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Feature Set Set                                 | 18    |
| Table 5. Supported Bridge Board Options   | 20    |
| Table 6. 2U Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Product Family Feature SetSet                                  | 21    |
| Table 7. Server Board Environmental Limits  | 23    |
| Table 8. Product weight and package dimension information   | 24    |
| Table 9. Server Board Mechanical Specifications   | 25    |
| Table 10. Compute Module Specifications   | 39    |
| Table 11. Compute Module and Bridge board support matrix  | 44    |
| Table 12. POST Hot-Keys   | 53    |
| Table 13. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB-S2600BPQ Sensor Identifiers                                      | 56    |
| Table 14. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Sensor Identifiers   | 57    |
| Table 15. Processor Heat Sinks  | 62    |
| Table 16. Pump operation ranges   | 69    |
| Table 17. Liquid cooling kit specifications   | 70    |
| Table 18. Pump Cooling Kit Operation Temperature Specifications   | 71    |
| Table 19. 1st Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family feature comparison table                       | 72    |
| Table 20. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family feature comparison table           | 73    |
| Table 21. Mixed Processor Configurations Error Summary  | 80    |
| Table 22. Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family w/ Integrated Intel Omni-Path Fabric – Features Table. | 81    |
| Table 23. IFT Carrier LED Functionality   | 84    |
| Table 24. Power Level Classification for QSFP+ Modules  | 84    |
| Table 25. Fabric Carrier Thermal  | 84    |
| Table 26. Supported Processor Mixing – Fabric vs Non-Fabric Processors                                  |       |
| Table 27. 1st Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family traditional DDR4 SDRAM DIMM support guidel     | ines  |
|   |       |
| Table 28. 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family traditional DDR4 SDRAM DIMM support guide      |       |
| T. I. 20 M  |       |
| Table 29. Maximum supported traditional SDRAM DIMM speeds by processor SKU level                        |       |
| Table 30. Intel® Optane™ persistent memory module support guidelines                                    |       |
| Table 31. Traditional DRAM DIMM-only population configuration per processor                             |       |
| Table 32. Traditional DRAM DIMM + Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module population configura       |       |
| Table 33. Supported DRAM types  |       |
| Table 34. Traditional DRAM DIMMs compatible with Intel® Optane™ persistent memory module                |       |
| Table 35. Memory RAS Features   |       |
| Table 36. CPU – PCIe* Port Routing  |       |
| Table 37. Chipset PCH PCIe* Connectivity  |       |
| rable 37. Chipself Ciff Cie. Confidedivity  | 50    |

| Table 38. High-Speed I/O Port Mapping (HSIO)                                | 99  |
|---|-----|
| Table 39. SATA and sSATA Controller Feature Support                         | 107 |
| Table 40. SATA and sSATA Controller BIOS Utility Setup Options              | 108 |
| Table 41. Intel® VROC Upgrade Key Option                                    | 116 |
| Table 42. Supported Intel VROC Activation Key                               | 116 |
| Table 43. Onboard Video Resolution and Refresh Rate (Hz)                    | 117 |
| Table 44. External RJ45 NIC Port LED Definition                             | 120 |
| Table 45. External SFP+ NIC Port LED Definition                             | 120 |
| Table 46. Main Power Supply Connector (6-pin 2x3 Connector)                 | 122 |
| Table 47. Backup Power Control Connector                                    | 123 |
| Table 48. Intel® RMM4 Lite Connector Pin-out                                | 124 |
| Table 49. IPMB Header 4-pin (J6B1)  | 124 |
| Table 50. Control Panel Connector   | 124 |
| Table 51. Bridge Board Connector  | 124 |
| Table 52. PCIe* Slot Connector 1 (PCIe_X16_CPU_1)                           | 127 |
| Table 53. PCIe* Slot Connector 2 (PCIe_X24_CPU_1)                           | 129 |
| Table 54. PCIe* Slot Connector 3 (PCIe_X24_CPU_2)                           | 132 |
| Table 55. PCIe* x16 Riser Slot 4 Connector                                  | 134 |
| Table 56. VGA External Video Connector                                      | 136 |
| Table 57. RJ-45 100Mb/1Gb/10Gb NIC Connector Pin-out                        | 136 |
| Table 58. RJ-45 10/100/1000 Dedicated Management Port NIC Connector Pin-out | 136 |
| Table 59. Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) SGPIO (SATA sideband signals)              | 137 |
| Table 60. M.2/NGFF Socket 3 Connector Pinout (Mechanical Key M)             | 139 |
| Table 61. Summary of RAID Keys  | 140 |
| Table 62. Storage Upgrade Key Connector                                     | 140 |
| Table 63. Internal 10-pin Serial A  | 140 |
| Table 64. External USB port Connector                                       | 141 |
| Table 65. Internal USB Connector  | 141 |
| Table 66. AUX Front Panel Connector   | 141 |
| Table 67. Server board Fan Connector  | 142 |
| Table 68. SYS_FAN_# (1-3) Connector Pinout                                  | 143 |
| Table 69 . SYS_FAN_6 Connector Pinout                                       | 143 |
| Table 70. SYS_FAN_7 Connector Pinout  | 143 |
| Table 71. Main Power Input Connector  | 143 |
| Table 72. Force Integrated BMC Update Jumper (J6B3)                         | 145 |
| Table 73. Force ME Update Jumper (J4B1)                                     | 146 |
| Table 74. Password Clear Jumper (J4B2)                                      | 146 |
| Table 75. BIOS Recovery Mode Jumper (J4B3)                                  | 147 |
| Table 76. BIOS Default Jumper   | 148 |
| Table 77. Status LED State Definitions                                      |     |
| Table 78. ID LED  | 152 |
| Table 79. BMC Boot/Reset Status LED Indicators                              | 153 |

| Table 80. Intel® Remote Management Module 4 (RMM4) Options       | 154 |
|--|-----|
| Table 81. Basic and Advanced Server Management Features Overview | 154 |
| Table 82. Air Flow   | 161 |
| Table 83. POST Progress Code Decoding LED Example                | 169 |
| Table 84. MRC Progress Codes                                     | 170 |
| Table 85. MRC Fatal Error Codes                                  |     |
| Table 86. POST Progress Codes                                    |     |
| Table 87. POST Error Codes and Messages                          |     |
| Table 88. POST Error LED Codes                                   | 180 |
| Table 89. Integrated BMC Error (LED) Codes                       |     |
| Table 90. Server Board Components                                |     |
| Table 91. System Boards Components                               | 183 |
| Table 92. Server Chassis Components                              | 184 |

### 1. Introduction

This Technical Product Specification (TPS) provides a high-level overview of the features, functions, and architecture of the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family and the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family, which includes: the chassis layout, system boards, power subsystem, cooling subsystem, storage subsystem options, and available installable options. Note that some features are provided as configurable options and may not be included as a standard. Please reference the Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family Configuration Guide for a list of configurable options.

#### Throughout this Document:

- The Intel® Server Board S2600BPS, S2600BPB and S2600BPQ will be collectively referred to as the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family.
- The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC, HNS2600BPS, HNS2600BPB and HNS2600BPQ will be collectively referred to as the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family.
- The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC24 HNS2600BPS24, HNS2600BPB24 and HNS2600BPQ24 will be collectively referred to as the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP24 product family.

In addition, design-level information related to specific server board components/subsystems can be obtained by ordering External Product Specifications (EPS) or External Design Specifications (EDS) related to this server generation. EPS and EDS documents are made available under NDA with Intel and must be ordered through your local Intel representative. See the Reference Documents section at the end of this document for a list of available documents.

**Document Title Document Classification** Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical **Public Product Specification** Intel® Server S2600BP Product Family Configuration Guide **Public** Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family System Inte-**Public** gration and Service Guide Intel® Server S2600BP Product Family Power Budget & Thermal Configuration Tool **Public** Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Public Family Technical Update Intel® Servers System BMC Firmware EPS for Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family Intel Confidential Intel® Server System BIOS EPS for Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family Intel Confidential Intel® Chipset C62X Product Family External Design Specification Intel Confidential Intel® Remote Management Module User Guide Public Alert Standard Format (ASF) Specification, Version 2.0, 23 April 2003, ©2000-2003, Distributed Public Management Task Force, Inc., http://www.dmtf.org. SmaRT & CLST Architecture on Intel Systems and Power Supplies Specification Public Intel® Remote Management Module 4 Technical Product Specification Public Intel® Remote Management Module 4 and Integrated BMC Web Console User Guide **Public** 

**Table 1. Reference Documents** 

Product support collaterals and documentation for this product family are available for download at the following Intel web site:

https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/products/93308/server-products/intel-compute-modules/intel-compute-module-hns2600bp-family.html

#### 1.1 Product Errata

Shipping product may have features or functionality that may deviate from published specifications. These deviations are generally discovered after the product has gone into formal production. Intel terms these deviations as product Errata. Known product Errata will be published in the Specification Update for the given product family which can be downloaded from the following Intel website:

https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/server-products.html

## 2. Product Family Overview

The density-optimized Intel® Server S2600BP product family offers a variety of building block options to meet the varied configuration requirements of high-density high-performance computing environments. Building block options include board only server board SKUs which provide OEMs and other system integrators the option to develop a custom enclosure for unique server environments, or the server boards are offered integrated onto half-width 1U compute modules, designed and tested to support specific SKUs within the Intel® Server Chassis H2000P product family.

**Note:** In 2019, Intel released the 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family. To enable support for the new processor family, Intel created an updated system software stack which includes the System BIOS and other system firmware.

In support of the 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, Intel began pre-loading the supporting system software stack onto all server boards and compute modules that define the Intel® Server S2600BP product family. All server board and compute modules with a pre-loaded system software stack compatible with the 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family can be identified by a product order code ending in an 'R'.

Existing server boards and compute modules that define the Intel® Server S2600BP product family with product codes that do NOT end in an 'R' can be made to support the 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family by updating the system software stack to one that supports this processor family. A System Update Package (SUP) with the latest system software stack can be downloaded from the following Intel website: https://downloadcenter.intel.com

Available Intel® server boards and the Intel® compute modules that make up the product family are listed in the following table.

Table 2. Product codes for Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP families

| Intel Product Code | Product Code Feature Differentiator   |
|--------------------|---|
| BBS2600BPB(R)      | Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, dual 10GBaseT<br>Support for Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family and up to 16 DIMMs  |
| BBS2600BPS(R)      | Intel® Server Board S2600BPS, dual 10 GbE SFP+<br>Support for Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family and up to 16 DIMMs   |
| BBS2600BPQ(R)      | Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ, dual 10GbaseT, with Intel® QuickAssist Technology (Intel® QAT) support Support for Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family and up to 16 DIMMs                              |
| HNS2600BPBLC(R)    | Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPB wth support for Intel liquid cooling solution accessory kit iPN AXXBPLCKIT Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 & H2204XXLRE |
| HNS2600BPB(R)      | Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPB.  Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 & H2204XXLRE  |
| HNS2600BPS(R)      | Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPS.  Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 & H2204XXLRE  |
| HNS2600BPQ(R)      | Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ.  Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 & H2204XXLRE  |

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

| HNS2600BPB24(R)   | Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPB.  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3   |
| HNS2600BPS24(R)   | Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPS.  |
|                   | Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3   |
| HNS2600BPQ24(R)   | Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ.  |
|                   | Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3   |
| HNS2600BPBLC24(R) | Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPB wth support for Intel liquid cooling solution accessory kit iPN AXXBPLCKIT Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3 |

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family is a purpose built, rack-optimized server board ideal for use in hyper-converged, data analytics, storage, cloud and high-performance computing applications.

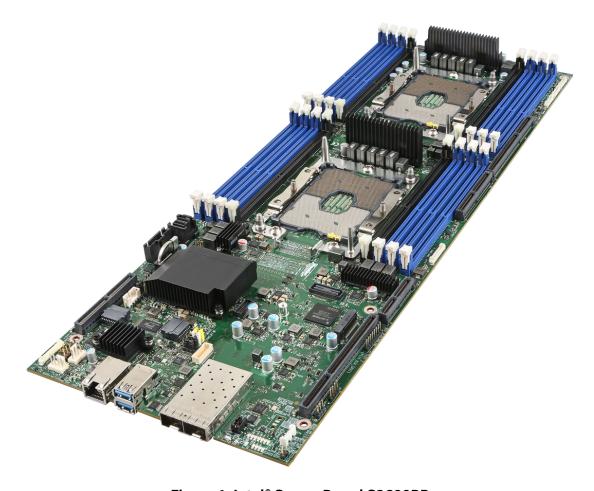


Figure 1. Intel® Server Board S2600BP

The architecture of the server board is developed around the features and functions of the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family. Previous generation Intel® Xeon® processors are not supported. This server board product family includes three board options, each supporting a unique feature set as identified in Table 2.

### **Table 3. Server Board Product Family Feature Set**

| Server Board Features          | Detail   |   |                             |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Server Board Product           | iPC - BBS2600BPB(R)  | OOBPB(R) iPC - BBS2600BPS(R) iPC - BBS260 |                             |  |  |
| Processor Support              | <ul> <li>Up to two (2) 1st or 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family</li> <li>Support for 1st Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family with Intel® Omni-Path Integrated Fabric Connectors – One, up to 100Gb/s port per processor</li> </ul>   |   |                             |  |  |
| Maximum Processor TDP          | <ul> <li>Up to 165W – Intel® Server Board only (OEM Option) and Intel® Compute Module installed in non-Intel Chassis (OEM Option)</li> <li>Up to 165W – Intel® Compute Module when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE</li> <li>Up to 165W – Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE or H2312XXLR3</li> <li>Up to 140W – Intel® Compute Module integrated within all other supported Intel server chassis options</li> </ul>   |   |                             |  |  |
| Processor Socket               |  | Dual Socket-P 3647                        |                             |  |  |
| Chipset                        | Intel® C621 chipset  | Intel® C622 chipset                       | Intel® C628 chipset         |  |  |
| Intel® QuickAssist             | No   | No  | Yes                         |  |  |
| Technology (Intel® QAT)        | 140  | 140                                       | 163                         |  |  |
| Memory Support<br>SATA Support | <ul> <li>DDR4 RDIMM/LRDIMM, Up to 2933 MT/s, 1.2V</li> <li>DDR4-compatible Intel® Optane™ DC PMM, Up to 2666 MT/s, 1.2V</li> <li>Note: The maximum memory speed supported is dependent on the installed processor SKU and population configuration.</li> <li>Note: Intel® Optane™ DC PMM memory is only supported in systems configured with 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family (Platinum, Gold, and select Silver SKUs)</li> <li>Note: Intel® Optane™ PMM memory is only supported with Board and Compute Module products that include an 'R' at the end of the product order code</li> <li>Four (4) SATA 6Gbps ports via Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) connector</li> </ul> |   |                             |  |  |
| M.2 Storage Support            | (from PCH) One (1) onboard 42mm M.2 SA   | ATA/PCIe* x4 connector + One (1) Riser 2  | 80mm M.2 PCIe* x4 connector |  |  |
| Networking                     | Dual 10GBase-T ports   | Dual 10GbE SFP+ ports support             | Dual 10GBase-T ports        |  |  |
| USB                            |  | Dual stacked rear panel USB 3.0 ports     |                             |  |  |
| Server Management              | <ul> <li>Integrated Baseboard Management Controller, IPMI 2.0 compliant</li> <li>One Dedicated RJ45 Management Port</li> <li>One 2x4 pin header for optional Intel® Remote Management Module 4 Lite (Intel® RMM4 Lite2) with support for Remote KVM</li> <li>On-Board LEDs: System Status, System ID, POST Code Diagnostic, BMC Error Code</li> </ul>  |   |                             |  |  |
| BIOS                           |  | uEFI based BIOS                           |                             |  |  |
| TPM Security Support           | TPM 2.0 Onboard. **Not supported in China.   |   |                             |  |  |
| Expansion Options              | Detail   |   |                             |  |  |
| Bridge Board Slot              | See supported Bridge Board Options under Compute Module Specs  |   |                             |  |  |
| Riser Slot 1 (CPU1)            | x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes  | x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes                       | No PCIe*, Power Only        |  |  |
| Riser Slot 2 (CPU1)            |  | x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes                       | x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes         |  |  |
| Riser Slot 3 (CPU2)            | x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes  | x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes                       | x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes         |  |  |
| Riser Slot 4 (CPU2)            | x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes  | x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes                       | x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes         |  |  |
| Onboard Connectors             |  |   |                             |  |  |
| and Headers                    |  |   |                             |  |  |

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

| Server Board Features | Detail   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Server Board Product  | iPC - BBS2600BPB(R)  | iPC - BBS2600BPB(R) iPC - BBS2600BPS(R) iPC - BBS2600BPQ(R) |  |  |  |  |
| IPMB                  | One 1x4 pin IPMB header  |   |  |  |  |  |
| USB                   | One USB 2.0 connector  | One USB 2.0 connector                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Serial                | One DH-10 Serial Port A connector                                |   |  |  |  |  |
| Control Panel         | One 1x12 pin control panel header                                |   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | One managed 2x7 pin header for system fan module (Intel Chassis) |   |  |  |  |  |
| System Fan Support    | System Fan Support Three managed 1x8 pin System Fan connectors   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Two 1x4 pin System Fan connectors                                |   |  |  |  |  |
| Power                 | One 1x8 pin Backup Power connector                               |   |  |  |  |  |
| rowei                 | Two 2x3 Main Power connectors                                    |   |  |  |  |  |

**Note:** All riser slots on the server board are designed for riser card support ONLY. Plugging a PCIe\* card directly into a riser slot may cause permanent server board and/or PCIe\* card damage.

Server boards from the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family are offered as fully integrated density optimized compute modules known as the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family.

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family is a purpose build 1U density optimized compute module designed to operate as a single system node within a multi-node chassis.



Figure 2. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family includes eight compute module options. Table 3 identifies the feature set associated with each.

Table 4. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Feature Set

| Compute<br>Module<br>Features | Detail  |   |  |                          |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Compute                       | HNS2600BPB(R)   | HNS2600BPS(R)   | HNS2600BPQ(R)  | HNS2600BPBLC(R)          | HNS2600BPBLC24(R)                        |  |  |
| Module Prod-<br>uct Codes     | HNS2600BPB24(R)   | HNS2600BPS24(R)   | HNS2600BPQ24(R)  | patible                  | Liquid cooling compat-<br>ible           |  |  |
| Processor<br>Support          | <ul> <li>Up to two (2) 1st or 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family</li> <li>Support for 1st Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with Intel® Omni-Path Integrated Fabric Connectors         <ul> <li>One, up to 100Gb/s port per processor</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |   |  |                          |  |  |  |
| Maximum<br>Processor<br>TDP   | Server Chassis I<br>HNS2600BPBL0 • Up to 165W – Ir  | Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 or Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE. And Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC24(R) liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3.  • Up to 165W – Intel® Compute Module when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE |  |                          |  |  |  |
| Chipset                       | Intel® C621 chipset   | Intel® C622 chipset   | Intel® C628 chipset  | Intel® C621 chipset      | Intel® C621 chipset                      |  |  |
| port                          | <ul> <li>16 DIMM Slots (8 per CPU)</li> <li>DDR4 RDIMM/LRDIMM, Up to 2933 MT/s, 1.2V</li> <li>DDR4-compatible Intel® Optane™ DC PMM¹ Up to 2666 MT/s, 1.2V</li> <li>Note: The maximum memory speed supported is dependent on the installed processor SKU and population configuration.</li> <li>Note: Intel® Optane™ DC PMM memory is only supported in compute modules configured with 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family (Platinum, Gold, and select Silver SKUs)</li> <li>Note: Intel® Optane™ DC PMM memory is only supported with Board and Compute Module products that include an 'R'</li> </ul> |   |  |                          |  |  |  |
| Storage Sun-                  | ·   | uct order code config<br>Board options in Tabl  |  |                          |  |  |  |
| M.2 support                   | One (1) on-board 42m  | ım M.2 SATA/PCle* x4  | connector + One (1) Rise   | er 2 80mm M.2 PCle* x4 o | connector                                |  |  |
|                               | Dual 10GBase-T ports  |   | , ,  | Dual 10GBase-T port      |  |  |  |
| Intel® QAT                    | No  | No  | Yes  |                          | No                                       |  |  |
| USB                           |   | Dua   | al stacked rear panel US   | SB 3.0 ports             |  |  |  |
| Video                         | DB-15 Rear Panel VGA Video connector on Riser Slot 1, 16MB of DDR4 video memory  Video support is unavailable with the liquid coolin kit installed.   |   | -  |                          |  |  |  |
| Expansion Op                  | tions   |   |  | I                        |  |  |  |
| Bridge Board<br>Slot          | See supported Bridge Board options in Table 10.   |   |  |                          |  |  |  |
| Riser Slot 1<br>(CPU1)        | Adapter<br>1U PCIe* x16 riser   | Adapter<br><b>Optional:</b> Support for<br>Intel® Omni-path fab-<br>ric through carrier   | Default: Video<br>Adapter<br>Optional: Support for<br>Intel® Omni-Path fab-<br>ric through carrier card<br>option only | ins                      | e with the liquid cooling kit<br>talled. |  |  |

| Compute<br>Module<br>Features        | Detail  |                                  |                                  |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Compute<br>Module Prod-<br>uct Codes | HNS2600BPB(R)<br>HNS2600BPB24(R)  | HNS2600BPS(R)<br>HNS2600BPS24(R) | HNS2600BPQ(R)<br>HNS2600BPQ24(R) | HNS2600BPBLC(R) Liquid cooling compatible | HNS2600BPBLC24(R)<br>Liquid cooling compat-<br>ible |
| Riser Slot 2<br>(CPU1)               | Default: 1U PCIe* x16 riser card for supporting a low-profile PCIe card (on slot 2) and one PCIe 80mm M.2 device.  Default: 1U PCIe* x16 riser card for support for low-profile PCIe card (on slot 2) and one 80mm M.2 device.  Optional: Support for Intel® Omni-path fabric through carrier card.  Optional: Support for Intel® Omni-path fabric through carrier card on Riser Slot 2 only. |                                  |                                  |   |   |
| Riser Slot 3                         |   | Not A                            | Available with Bridge Bo         | pard installed                            |   |
| Riser Slot 4                         |   | Not A                            | Available with Bridge Bo         | pard installed                            |   |
| Server Man-<br>agement               | Integrated Baseboard Management Controller, IPMI 2.0 compliant One Dedicated RJ45 Management Port One 2x4 pin header for optional Intel® Remote Management Module 4 Lite (Intel® RMM4 Lite2) with support for Remote KVM On-Board LEDs: System Status, System ID, POST Code Diagnostic, BMC Error Code  |                                  |                                  |   |   |
| Fans                                 | Three 40x56mm dual rotor system fans  |                                  |                                  |   |   |
| Liquid Cooling                       | ng Kit (iPN – AXXBPLCKIT) Support   |                                  |                                  |   |   |
| iPN –<br>AXXBPLCKIT                  | Not compatible  | Not compatible                   | Not compatible                   |   | Yes<br>rder separately)                             |

The following table identifies all available Bridge Board options supported by the Intel Compute Module HNS2600BP product family.

**Table 5. Supported Bridge Board Options** 

| Bridge Board<br>Product Code | Description                                      | SATA / SAS                          | RAID 0, 1, 10   | RAID 5                                 | Compatible Intel Products                                   |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| AHWBPBGB                     | 4-Port<br>Bridge Board                           | 6G SATA PCH                         | ESRT2 SW RAID<br>0/1/10   | RAID 5 with optional key               | Supported Intel   |
| AHWBP12GBGBIT                | 4-Port IT Bridge<br>Board w/LSI 3008<br>IOC      | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS                  | JBOD MO   | DDE                                    | Compute Modules:<br>HNS2600BPB(R)<br>HNS2600BPS(R)          |
| AHWBP12GBGB                  | 4-Port iMR Bridge<br>Board w/ LSI 3008<br>IOC    | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS                  | RAID 0/1/10   | No                                     | HNS2600BPQ(R) HNS2600BPBLC(R)                               |
| AHWBP12GBGBR5                | 4-Port iMR Bridge<br>Board w/ LSI 3008<br>IOC    | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS                  | RAID 0/1/10   | RAID 5                                 | Supported Intel Chassis: H2312XXLR3 H2204XXLRE              |
| AHWBPBGB24                   | 6-Port IT Bridge<br>Board w/ LSI 3008<br>IOC     | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS<br>NVMe          | No RAID   | No RAID                                | Supported Intel<br>Compute Modules:                         |
|                              |  | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS                  | RAID 0/1/10   | RAID 5 with optional key               | HNS2600BPB24(R)<br>HNS2600BPS24(R)                          |
| AHWBPBGB24R                  | 6-Port IT iMR Bridge<br>Board w/ LSI 3408<br>IOC | NVMe                                | Using Intel® VMD and<br>Intel®VROC, RAID<br>0/1/10 with optional<br>key<br>(VROCSTANDMOD) | No                                     | HNS2600BPQ24(R) HNS2600BPBLC24(R)  Supported Intel Chassis: |
| AHWBPBGB24P                  | 6-Port Pass-Through<br>Bridge Board              | Pass-Through<br>w/o NVMe<br>support | RAID 0, 1, 10<br>with optional add-in<br>card   | RAID 5 with<br>optional add-in<br>card | H2224XXLR3  |

Note: Beyond the feature set associated with each bridge board option, bridge board selection must also be based on the specific Intel compute module and Intel chassis into which it will be installed.

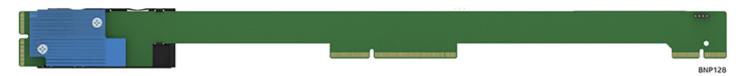


Figure 3. Bridge Board Sample

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family is compatible with the following Intel server chassis.

• Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Product Family. See table 5 for supported chassis SKUs

**Note:** The Intel® Server Chassis H2000P product family consists of several chassis SKUs compatible with different Intel server compute module families. Only the chassis SKUs identified in the following table are compatible with the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family.

Table 6. 2U Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Product Family Feature Set

| Chassis Product<br>Codes          | H2312XXXLR3  | H2224XXLR3   | H2204XXLRE  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
|                                   | HNS2600BPB(R)  | HNS2600BPB24(R)  | HNS2600BPB(R)   |  |  |
| Intel® Compute                    | HNS2600BPS(R) HNS2600BPS24(R)  |  | HNS2600BPS(R)   |  |  |
| Module support                    | HNS2600BPQ(R)  | HNS2600BPQ24(R)  | HNS2600BPQ(R)   |  |  |
|                                   | HNS2600BPBLC(R)  | HNS2600BPBLC24(R)  | HNS2600BPBLC(R)   |  |  |
| Number of Compute<br>Modules      | Up to 4  | Up to 4  | Up to 4   |  |  |
| Chassis Dimensions                | 3.42" x 17.24" x 30.35"<br>86.9 x 438 x 771mm  | 3.42" x 17.24" x 28.86"<br>86.9 x 438 x 733mm  | 3.42" x 17.24" x<br>30.35"<br>86.9 x 438 x 771mm  |  |  |
|                                   |  | 983 x 577 x 260mm  |   |  |  |
| Package Dimensions                |  | 983 x 577 x 260mm  |   |  |  |
|                                   |  | 983 x 577 x 260mm  |   |  |  |
| Chassis Weight                    | 21.5kg   | 20.6kg   | 20.6kg  |  |  |
| Package Weight                    | 29.5kg   | 28.9kg   | 28.9kg  |  |  |
| Supported                         |  | 140 Watts <b>Note:</b> Up to 165 Watts with Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC24(R) liquid cooling solution.                       | 165 Watts   |  |  |
| Power Supply                      | Two (2) x 2130W AC Common Redundant Power Supply (CRPS)  |  |   |  |  |
| Power Supply<br>Efficiency Rating | 80 Plus Platinum   |  |   |  |  |
|                                   | 1+0 – No power re  | edundancy  |   |  |  |
| Power Configuration               | 1+1 – Redundant <sub>I</sub>   | power  |   |  |  |
|                                   | 2+0 – Combined   | power, no redundancy   |   |  |  |
| Fans                              | Three (3) system fans per module One (1) fan per power supply  |  |   |  |  |
| 2.5" PCIe* NVMe<br>SSD Support    | None   | 8 total, max 2 per module  | None  |  |  |
| Hot Swap Drive Bays               | <ul> <li>Twelve (12) x 3.5" bays</li> <li>6Gbps SATA / 12Gbps SAS</li> <li>With optional Bridge Board</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Twenty-four (24) x 2.5" bays</li> <li>6Gbps SATA / 12Gbps SAS / PCIe* NVMe</li> <li>With optional Bridge Board</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Four (4) x 2.5" bays</li> <li>6Gbps SATA / 12Gbps SAS</li> <li>With optional Bridge Board</li> </ul> |  |  |

For additional details on chassis features, refer to the Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Product Family Technical Product Specification.

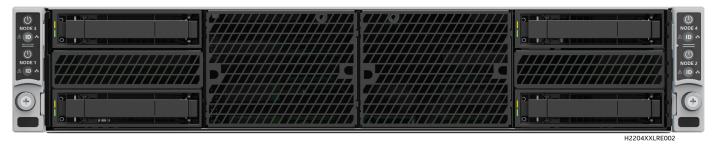


Figure 4. Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE



Figure 5. Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3



Figure 6. Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3

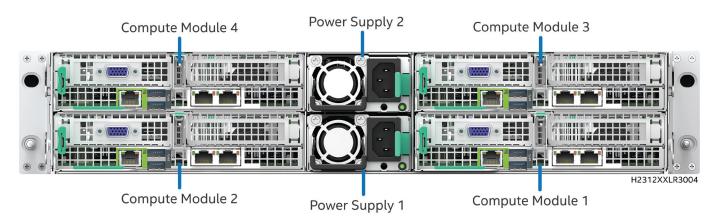


Figure 7. Intel® Server Chassis H2000P - Rear View

#### 2.1 Environmental Limits Specification

Operation of the server board at conditions beyond those identified in the following table may cause permanent damage to the system. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect long term system reliability.

**NOTE:** The Energy Star compliance is available at system level only. Use of Intel® Server Boards as stand alone does not guarantee Energy Star compliance.

**Table 7. Server Board Environmental Limits** 

| Parameter                            | Support Limits   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Operating Temperature                | +10°C to +35°C with the maximum rate of change not to exceed 10°C per hour                   |
| Non-Operating Temperature            | -40°C to +70°C   |
| Non-Operating Humidity               | 90%, non-condensing at 35°C  |
| Acoustic noise                       | Sound power: 7.0BA with hard disk drive stress only at room ambient temperature (23 +/- 2°C) |
| Shock, operating                     | Half sine, <u>2G</u> peak, 11 mSec   |
| Shock, unpackaged                    | Trapezoidal, 25G, velocity change 205 inches/second (80 lbs to < 100 lbs)                    |
| Vibration, unpackaged                | 5 Hz to 500 Hz, 2.20G RMS random   |
| Shock and vibration, packaged        | ISTA (International Safe Transit Association) Test Procedure 3A                              |
| ESD                                  | +/-12 KV except I/O port +/- 8 KV per Intel ® Environmental Test Specification               |
| System Cooling Requirement in BTU/Hr | 2130 Watt Max – 7272 BTU/hour  |

#### **Disclaimer Notes**:

- Through its own chassis development and system testing, Intel ensures that the server board meets the
  specified unpackaged shock and vibration limits identified in Environmental Limits table. It is the responsibility of the system integrator who chooses to use an Intel server board in a non-Intel chassis to perform the necessary validation to ensure specified environmental limits are supported.
- Intel server boards contain several high-density VLSI and power delivery components that require adequate airflow to cool. Intel ensures through its own chassis development and testing that when Intel server building blocks are used together, the fully-integrated system will meet the intended thermal requirements of these components. It is the responsibility of the system integrator who chooses not to use Intel-developed server building blocks to consult vendor datasheets and operating parameters to determine the amount of airflow required for their specific application and environmental conditions. Intel Corporation cannot be held responsible if components fail or the server board does not operate correctly when used outside any of their published operating or non-operating limits.

### 2.2 Product Weight and Packaging Dimensions

The following table provides information related to product weight and package dimensions

Table 8. Product weight and package dimension information

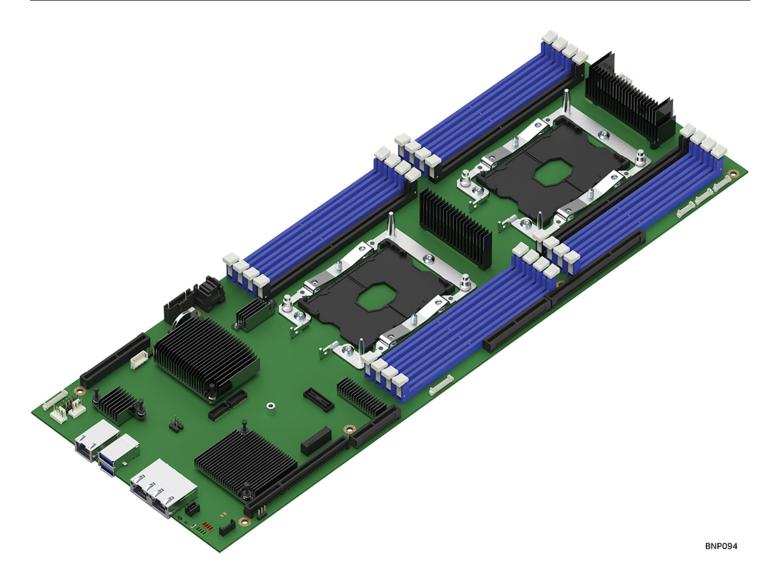
| Product Code      | Product Type | Quantity<br>per Box | Box Dimension (mm) | Net Weight (kg) | Package Weight (kg) |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| BBS2600BPB(R)     | Board        | 10 in 1             | 610 X 535 X 270 mm | 1.25            | 16.75               |
| BBS2600BPQ(R)     | Board        | 10 in 1             | 610 X 535 X 270 mm | 1.25            | 16.75               |
| BBS2600BPS(R)     | Board        | 10 in 1             | 610 X 535 X 270 mm | 1.25            | 16.75               |
| HNS2600BPB(R)     | Module       | 1 in 1              | 720 X 272 X 160 mm | 4.32            | 5.6                 |
| HNS2600BPQ(R)     | Module       | 1 in 1              | 720 X 272 X 160 mm | 4.32            | 5.6                 |
| HNS2600BPS(R)     | Module       | 1 in 1              | 720 X 272 X 160 mm | 4.32            | 5.6                 |
| HNS2600BPBLC(R)   | Module       | 1 in 1              | 720 X 272 X 160 mm | 4.32            | 5.6                 |
| HNS2600BPB24(R)   | Module       | 1 in 1              | 720 X 272 X 160 mm | 4.32            | 5.6                 |
| HNS2600BPQ24(R)   | Module       | 1 in 1              | 720 X 272 X 160 mm | 4.32            | 5.6                 |
| HNS2600BPS24(R)   | Module       | 1 in 1              | 720 X 272 X 160 mm | 4.32            | 5.6                 |
| HNS2600BPBLC24(R) | Module       | 1 in 1              | 720 X 272 X 160 mm | 4.32            | 5.6                 |

### 2.3 Intel® Server Board S2600BP Family Overview

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family is a purpose built, rack-optimized server board ideal for use in hyper-converged, data analytics, storage, cloud and high-performance computing applications. The three server board options share a common form factor and support a common base feature set. However, each board includes features and/or functions that are unique to it. See Table 2 for a complete feature set associated with each board option.

**Table 9. Server Board Mechanical Specifications** 

| Server Board Specifications | Detail  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Board Dimensions            | 6.8" x 19.1"                                    |
| Board Weight                | 16.75 Kg, 10 boards per box (1.25 Kg per board) |
| Packaging Dimensions        | 610 x 535 x 270 mm, 10 boards per box           |
| Packaging Weight            | 20.7 Kg, 21.4 Kg                                |



#### 2.3.1 Server Board Feature Identification

The following figures identify all board features associated with each board option. Features that are unique to a specific board option will be identified.

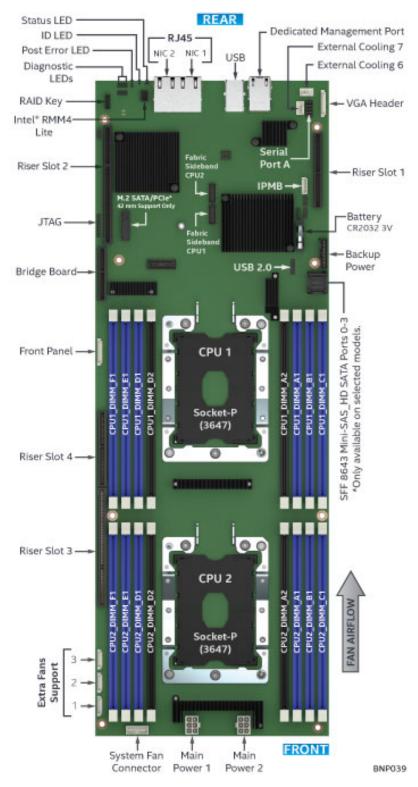


Figure 8. Server Board Feature Identification (S2600BPB, S2600BPQ models)

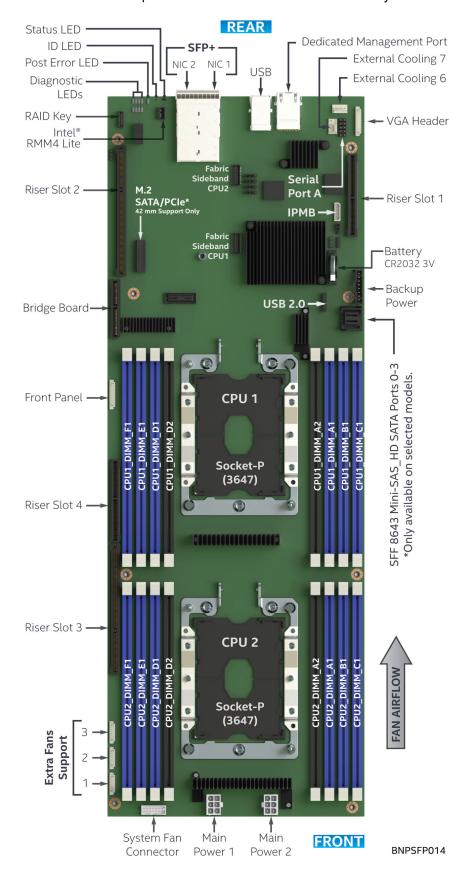
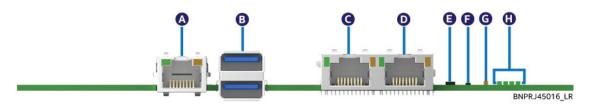
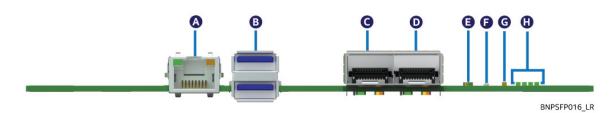


Figure 9. Server Board and Feature Identification (S2600BPS model)



| Label | Description                      | Label | Description             |
|-------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Α     | Dedicated Management Port (RJ45) | E     | Status LED              |
| В     | Dual-port USB 3.0                | F     | ID LED                  |
| С     | NIC port 1 (RJ45)                | G     | POST Error LED          |
| D     | NIC port 2 (RJ45)                | Н     | POST Code LEDs (8 LEDs) |

Figure 10. Server Board Rear Connectors, (S2600BPB, S2600BPQ)



| Label | Description                      | Label | Description             |
|-------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Α     | Dedicated Management Port (RJ45) | E     | Status LED              |
| В     | Dual-port USB 3.0                | F     | ID LED                  |
| С     | NIC port 1 (SFP+)                | G     | POST Error LED          |
| D     | NIC port 2 (SFP+)                | Н     | POST Code LEDs (8 LEDs) |

Figure 11. Server Board Rear Connectors (S2600BPS)

The server board includes several jumper blocks which can be used to configure, protect, or recover specific features of the server board. Figure 12 identifies the location of each jumper block on the server board. Pin 1 of each jumper block can be identified by the arrowhead ( $\nabla$ ) silkscreened on the server board next to the pin.

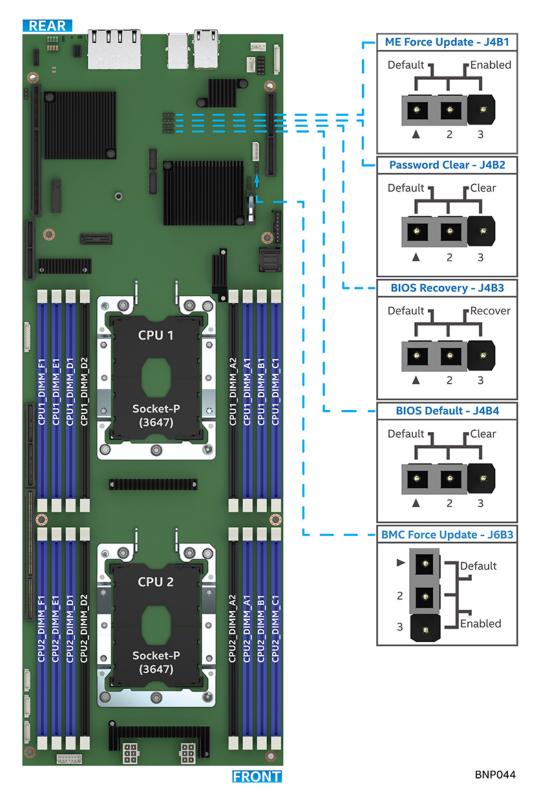


Figure 12. Jumper Block Identification

For additional details, see Chapter 8, Configuration and recovery jumpers.

The server board includes several LEDs to identify system status. Figure 13 shows the supported LEDs and identifies their locations. LED locations and support are common to all boards in the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family. For detailed information, see Chapter 9, Intel® Light-Guided Diagnostics.

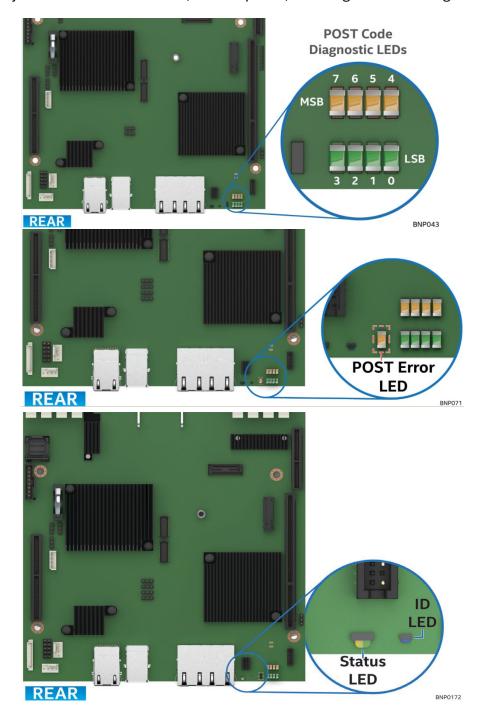


Figure 13. Intel® Light Guided Diagnostics LEDs Identification

**NOTE**: See Appendix **B** for POST Code Diagnostic LED decoder information.

#### 2.3.2 Server Board Mechanical Dimensional Diagrams

The following figures provide the board and module dimensional data and identify the on-board placement and keep out zones of the server board.

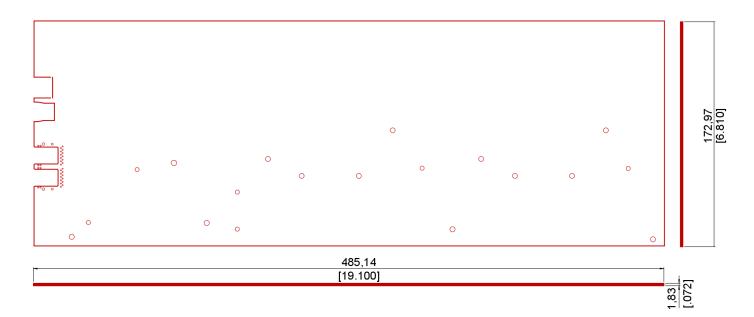


Figure 14. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family Board Dimensions

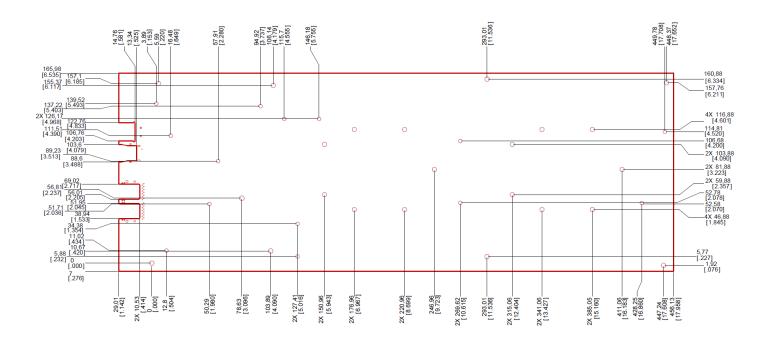


Figure 15. Locations of the through-holes on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ

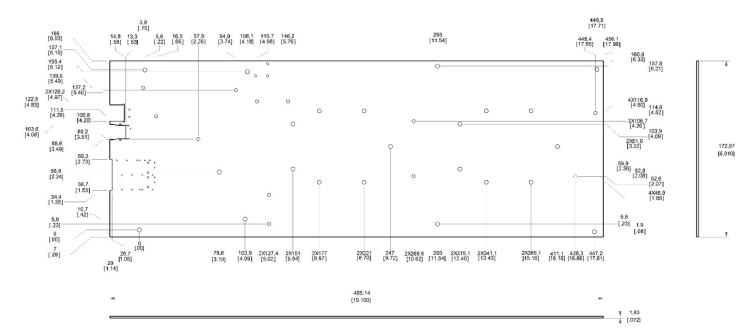


Figure 16. Locations of the through holes on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPS

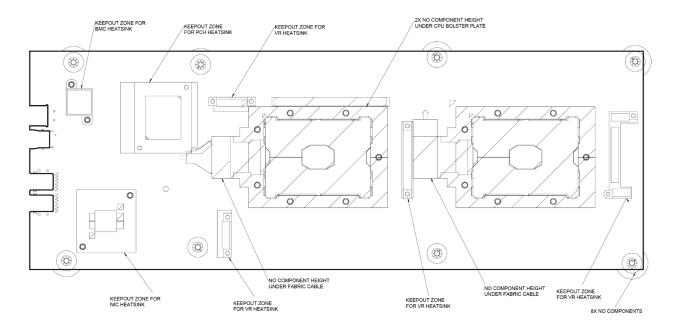


Figure 17. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ - Primary Side Keepout Zone

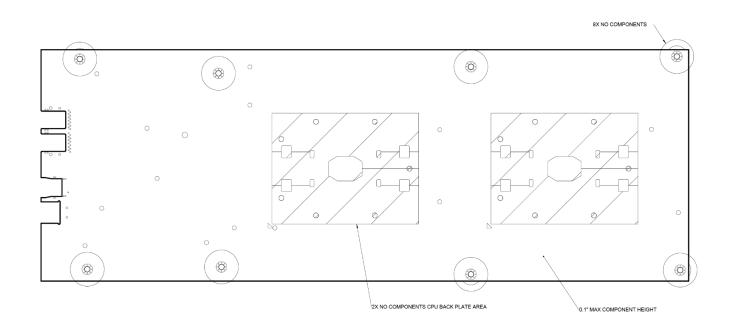


Figure 18. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Secondary Side Keepout Zone

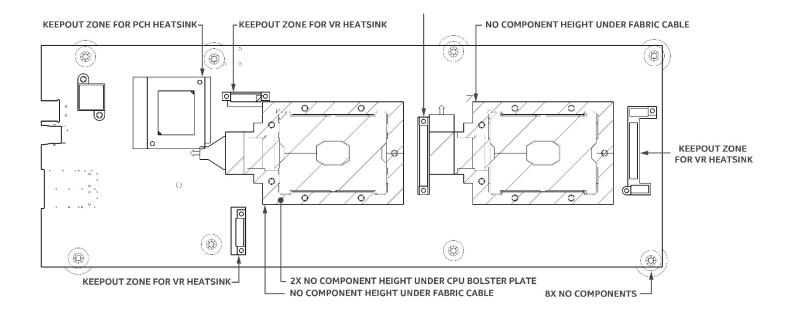


Figure 19. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Primary Side Keepout Zone

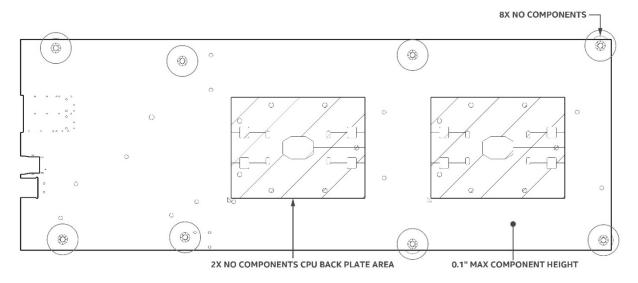


Figure 20. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Secondary Side Keepout Zone

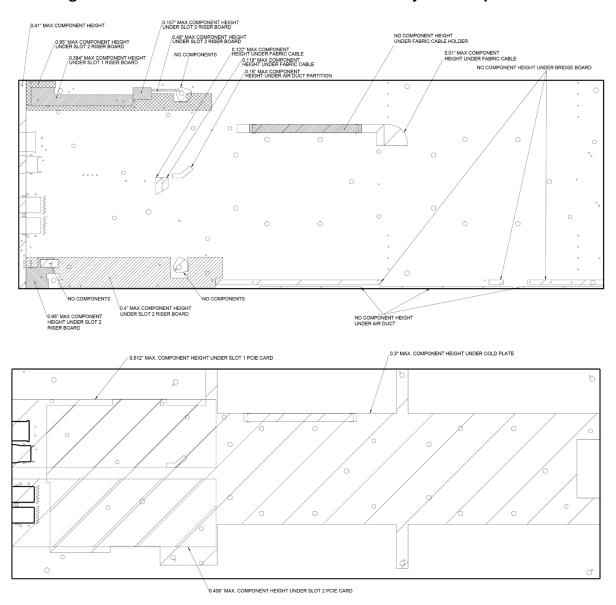
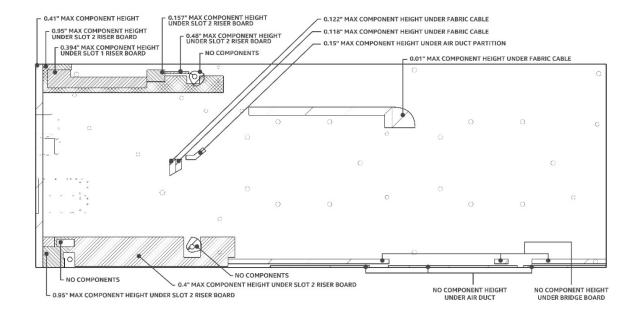


Figure 21. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Primary Side Height Restrictions



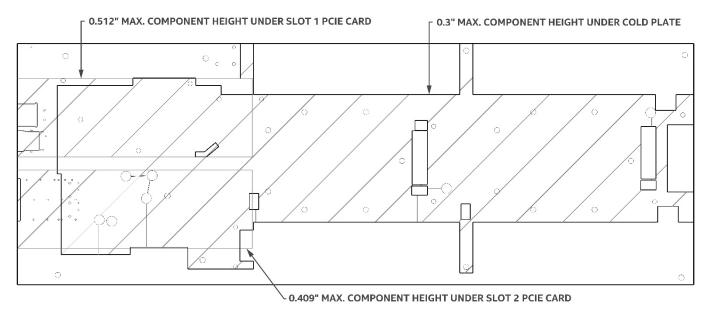


Figure 22. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Primary Side Height Restrictions

### 2.3.3 Server Board Architecture Overview

The architecture of Intel® Server Board S2600BP is developed around the integrated features and functions of the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, the Intel® C62x Series Chipset Family, Intel® Ethernet Controller X550, and the ASPEED\* AST2500 Server Board Management Controller. Note that Intel® Server Board S2600BPS (SFP+) model utilizes embedded Intel® Ethernet Controller X722 from the Intel® C622 Chipset. See Figure 25.

The following diagrams provide an overview of the server board architecture, showing the features and interconnects of each of the major sub-system components.

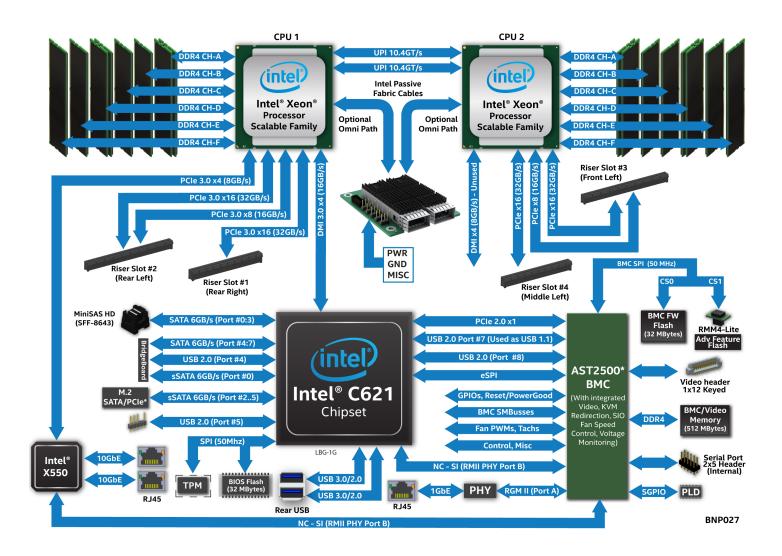


Figure 23. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB Architectural Block Diagram

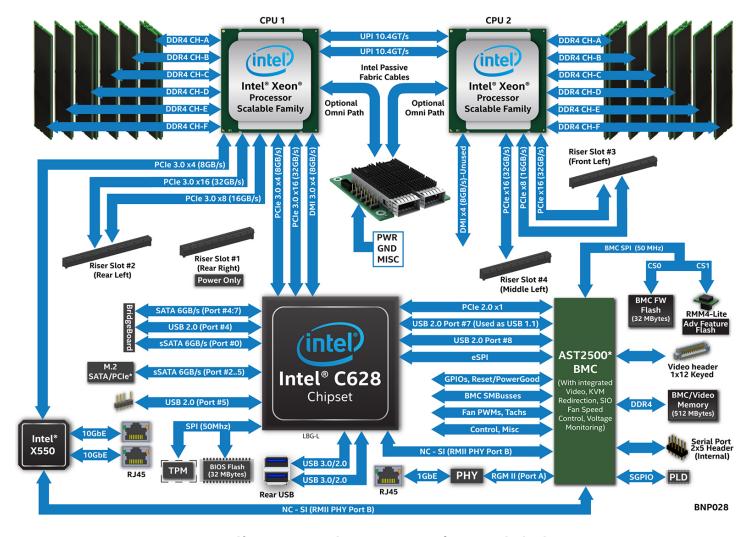


Figure 24. Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ Architectural Block Diagram

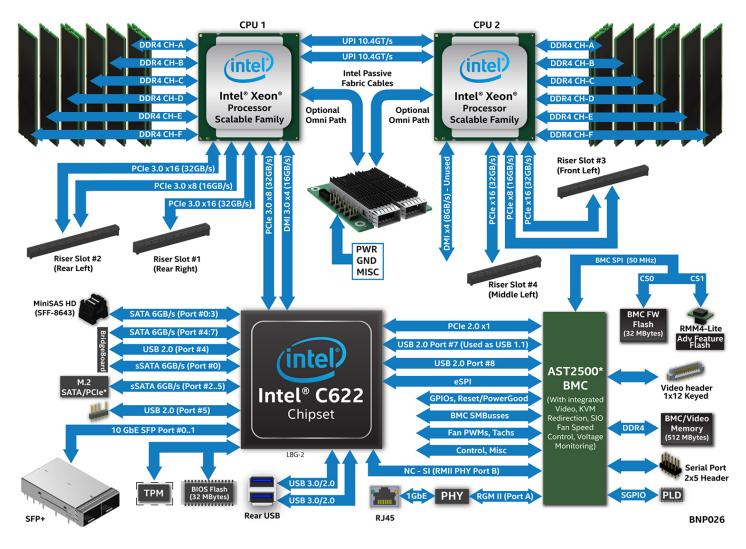


Figure 25. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Architectural Block Diagram

## 2.4 Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Overview

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family is a purpose build half-width 1U density optimized compute module designed to operate as a single system node within a multi-node chassis. This Intel compute module family is compatible with select SKUs within the Intel® Server Chassis H2000P product family. See

Table 5. 2U Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Product Family Feature Set.

**Table 10. Compute Module Specifications** 

| Compute Module Specifications | Detail               |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Form Factor                   | Half-width 1U Module |
| Module Weight                 | ~ 3.6kg              |
| Packaging Dimensions          | 716 x 269 x 158mm    |
| Packaging Weight              | ~ 4.8kg              |

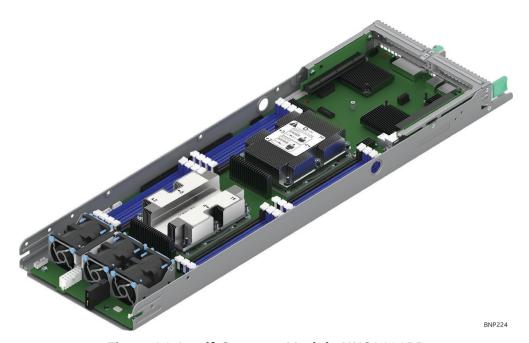


Figure 26. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP

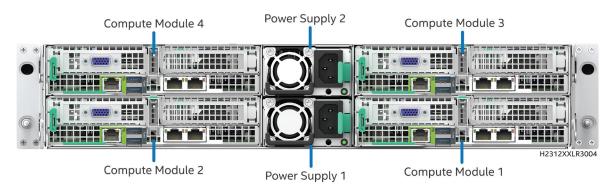


Figure 27. Intel Server Chassis H2000P Rear Views

### 2.4.1 Intel Compute Module Feature Identification

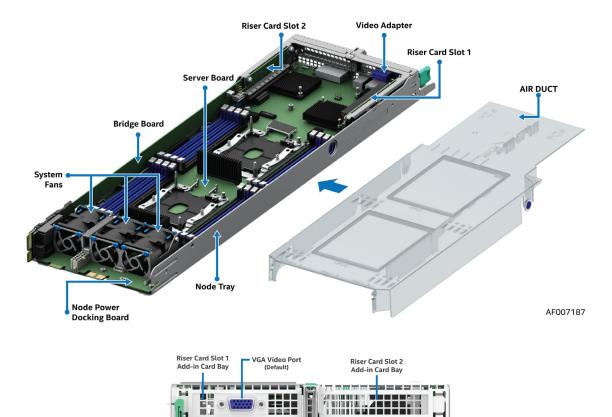


Figure 28. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPB and HNS2600BPQ – Rear Connectors

USB 3.0

Dedicated • Management Port (RJ45)

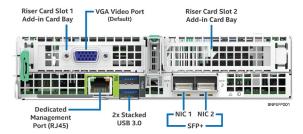


Figure 29. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPS - Rear Connectors

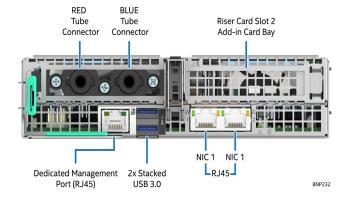
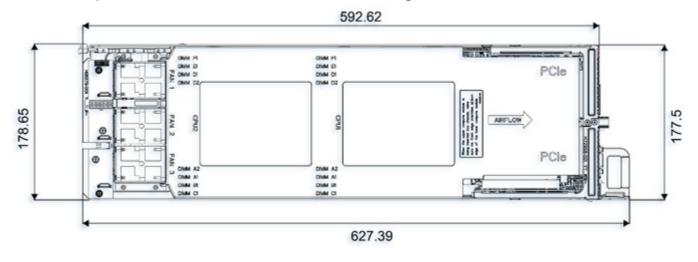


Figure 30. Liquid Cooling Solution Rear Connectors

### 2.4.2 Compute Module Mechanical Dimensional Diagrams



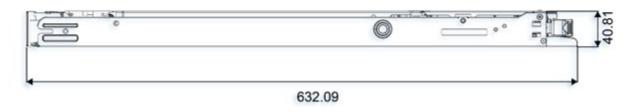


Figure 31. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPx – Dimension

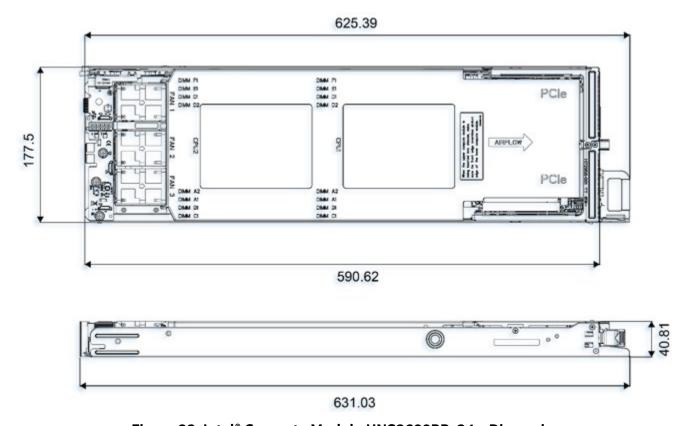


Figure 32. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPx24 – Dimension

### 2.5 Compute Module Components Overview

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family includes several components to provide the module with the appropriate air flow and interconnects when installed within an Intel server chassis. The following sections provide an overview of each component and system interface board.

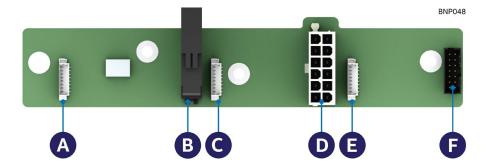
### 2.5.1 Power Docking Boards

Depending on the compute module model, one of the following power docking boards is used to enable hot swap support of the compute module into or out of the Intel server chassis.

### 2.5.1.1 Standard Power Docking Board

The power docking board provides hot swap docking of 12V main power between the compute module and the server. It supports three dual-rotor fan connections, a 12V main power hot swap controller, and current sensing. The standard power docking board is used in the following Intel compute modules:

- HNS2600BPB(R)
- HNS2600BPS(R)
- HNS2600BPQ(R)
- HNS2600BPBLC(R)



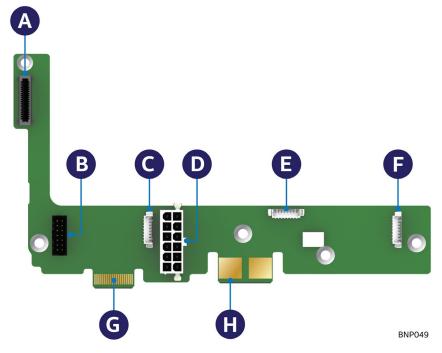
| Label | Description                           |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| Α     | 8 pin connector for fan 1             |
| В     | 12 pin connector for main power input |
| С     | 8 pin connector for fan 3             |
| D     | 2x6 pin Main Power Output connector   |
| Е     | 8 pin connector for fan 2             |
| F     | 2x7 pin fan control connector         |

Figure 33. Standard Power Docking Board

### 2.5.1.2 SAS/NVMe Combo Power Docking Board

The SAS/NVMe Combo Power Docking Board provides hot swap docking of 12V main power between the compute module and the server. It supports three dual-rotor fan connections, a 12V main power hot swap controller, current sensing, and routes PCIe signals from the server board to the chassis backplane. The SAS/NVMe Combo Power Docking Board is used only with the following Intel® Compute Modules.

- HNS2600BPB24(R)
- HNS2600BPS24(R)
- HNS2600BPQ24(R)
- HNS2600BPBLC24(R)



| Label | Description                                      |
|-------|--|
| Α     | 40 pin Misc. Signal connector (to bridge board)  |
| В     | 2x7 pin fan control connector                    |
| С     | 8 pin connector for Fan 1                        |
| D     | 2x6 pin Main Power Output connector              |
| E     | 8 pin connector for Fan 3                        |
| F     | 8 pin connector for Fan 2                        |
| G     | 40 pin Misc. Signal Card Edge connector (to BIB) |
| Н     | Power Blade Card Edge connector (to BIB)         |

Figure 34. SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Power Docking Board Top View

### 2.5.2 Bridge Board Options

There are six optional bridge board options that offer different features and functions on the system:

- AHWBPBGB: 4-port, 6G SATA bridge board
- AHWBP12GBGB: 4-port, 12G SAS bridge board (w/LSI\* 3008 IOC)
- AHWBP12GBGBR5: 4-port, 12G SAS bridge board (w/LSI 3008 IOC)
- AHWBP12GBGBIT: 4 -port, 12G SAS bridge board (w/LSI\* 3008 IOC)
- AHWBPBGB24R: 6-port, 12G SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board (w/LSI 3408 IOC)
- AHWBPBGB24: 6-port, 12G SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board (w/LSI 3008 IOC)
- AHWBPBGB24P: 6-port, Pass-through Bridge Board (Requires RAID AIC to be fully functional)

Table 11. Compute Module and Bridge board support matrix

| Product Code  | Description                                      | SATA / SAS                 | RAID 0, 1, 10  | RAID 5                                 | Compatible Compute<br>Module and Chassis |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| AHWBPBGB      | 4-Port<br>Bridge Board                           | 6G SATA PCH                | ESRT2 SW RAID<br>0/1/10  | RAID 5 with optional key               | Compute Module:                          |
| AHWBP12GBGB   | 4-Port iMR Bridge<br>Board w/ LSI 3008<br>IOC    | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS         | RAID 0/1/10  | No                                     | HNS2600BPB<br>HNS2600BPS<br>HNS2600BPQ   |
| AHWBP12GBGBR5 | 4-Port iMR Bridge<br>Board w/ LSI 3008<br>IOC    | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS         | RAID 0/1/10  | RAID 50                                | HNS2600BPBLC                             |
| AHWBP12GBGBIT | 4-Port IT Bridge<br>Board w/LSI 3008 IOC         | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS         | JBOD MODE  |  | Chassis:<br>H2312XXLR3                   |
| AHWBPBGB24    | 6-Port IT Bridge<br>Board w/ LSI 3008<br>IOC     | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS<br>NVMe | JBOD MODE  |  | Compute Module:                          |
| AHWBPBGB24P   | 6-Port Pass-Through<br>Bridge Board (AIC)        | Pass-Through               | RAID 0, 1, 10<br>with optional add-<br>in card   | RAID 5 with<br>optional add-in<br>card | HNS2600BPB24<br>HNS2600BPS24             |
|               |  | 6G SATA<br>12G SAS         | RAID 0/1/10  | RAID 5<br>with optional key            | HNS2600BPQ24<br>HNS2600BPBLC24           |
| AHWBPBGB24R   | 6-Port IT iMR Bridge<br>Board w/ LSI 3408<br>IOC | NVMe                       | Using Intel® VMD<br>and Intel® VROC,<br>RAID 0/1/10 with<br>optional key<br>(VROCSTANDMOD) | No                                     | Chassis:<br>H2224XXLR3                   |

#### **Bridge Board Support Notes:**

- Intel compute modules do not ship with a bridge board. Bridge boards must be ordered separately from the compute module.
- A bridge board is required in system configurations that need HDD/SSD support from any of the front drive bays in an Intel chassis.
- When ordering a bridge board, ensure it is compatible with the given compute module. See the table above.
- Dual processor system configurations are required to support a bridge board with 12G SAS support. 12G SAS bridge boards will not be functional in a single processor system configuration.
- Each compute module installed within an Intel chassis supports its own bridge board

#### 2.5.2.1 6G SATA Bridge Board (iPC – AHWBPBGB)

The 6 GB SATA bridge board provides data lanes for up four SATA ports to the backplane of the server chassis.



Figure 35. 6G SATA Bridge Board Overview

### 2.5.2.2 12G SAS Bridge Boards (iPCs - AHWBP12GBGB / AHWBP12GBGBR5 / AHWBP12GBGBIT)

Bridge boards that include support for 12 GB SAS include an LSI\* SAS 3008 controller to support up to four SAS/SATA ports. Separate 12 GB SAS bridge board options are available to provide the following RAID levels.

- o AHWBP12GBGBIT JBOD Mode
- o AHWBP12GBGB RAID levels 0, 1, and 10
- o AHWBP12GBGBR5 RAID levels 0, 1, 5, and 10

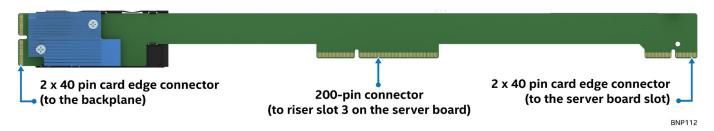


Figure 36. 12G SAS Bridge Board Overview

#### 2.5.2.3 12G SAS/PCIe\* NVMe Combo Bridge Board - 3008 (iPC - AHWBPBGB24)

The 12G SAS/NVMe combo bridge board has one embedded LSI\* SAS 3008 controller to support up to six 12Gb/s SAS ports and up to two x4 PCIe\* 3.0 lanes to support up to two PCIe\* NVMe drives. This bridge board has no embedded RAID support.

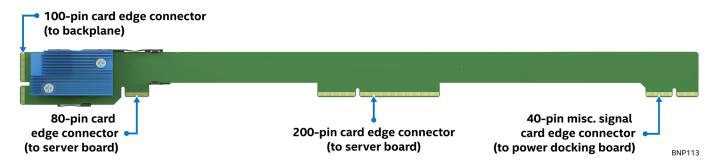


Figure 37. SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board Overview

**Note:** This bridge board is only supported in the 24 drive Intel chassis. See Intel Chassis features tables for supported drive configurations.

#### 2.5.2.4 12G SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board – 3408 (iPC – AHWBPBGB24R)

The 12G SAS/NVMe combo bridge board has one embedded LSI\* SAS 3408 controller to support up to six 12Gb/s SAS ports and two x4 PCIe\* 3.0 lanes to support up to two PCIe\* NVMe drives. This bridge board includes support for RAID Levels 0, 1, and 10. RAID 5 can be supported with the addition of an optional RAID 5 Key.

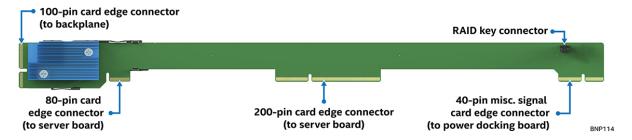


Figure 38. SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board Overview

### 2.5.2.5 12G SAS Pass-through Bridge Board (iPC – AHWBPBGB24P)

The 12G SAS Pass-through bridge board provide the I/O connectivity to support up to six 12Gb/s SAS ports between an add-in Host Bus Adapter (HBA) card and the backplane.

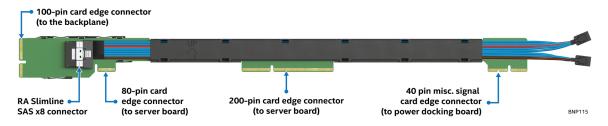


Figure 39. Pass Through Bridge Board Overview

### 2.5.3 Compute Module Riser Card Support

The server board includes four riser card slots. Within the Intel compute modules, Riser Slot #3 and Riser Slot #4 are used to support the various bridge board options. Riser Slots #1 and #2 each have support for riser cards to support different add-in options based on the model of the compute module.

By default, select Intel compute models within the product family will have an add-in VGA video connector bracket installed into the Riser #1 add-in card slot on the back of the compute module. To use the add-in card slot on Riser #1 for any other purpose, the VGA video connector bracket must be removed, thus losing video support from the compute module.

#### 2.5.3.1 Riser Slot #1 Riser Card

Riser Slot 1 functionality is dependent on the specific model of the compute module.

Intel® Compute Modules HNS2600BPB(R) and HNS2600BPB24(R)

Riser slot 1 for these Intel compute modules can be used for one of the following add-in options:

- Riser card supporting one PCIe\* 3.0 x16 electrical, x16 mechanical add-in card slot. Able to support low profile PCIe add-in cards only
- Support for optional Intel® Omni-path fabric through carrier card
- VGA video connector bracket (Default configuration)
- Intel® Compute Modules HNS2600BPBLC(R) and HNS2600BPBLC24(R) Liquid Cooling Solution

Riser slot 1 for these Intel compute modules is occupied by the liquid cooling kit,

- o No riser card or PCIe\* add-in card can be installed in this riser slot with liquid cooling kit
- No Fabric support on CPU1, Riser Slot 1
- o No VGA video connector bracket
- Intel® Compute Modules HNS2600BPS(R), HNS2600BPS24(R), HNS2600BPQ(R), HNS2600BPQ24(R)

The intended use for Riser slot #1 in these compute modules is to support the following options only.

- Support for optional Intel® Omni-path fabric through carrier card
- VGA video connector bracket (Default configuration)

**Note:** in these compute module models, Riser slot 1cannot support any PCIe\* add-in cards.

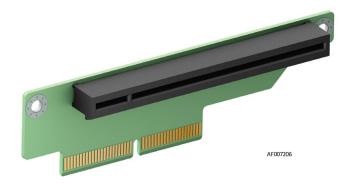


Figure 40. Riser Card for Riser Slot 1

#### 2.5.3.2 Riser Slot 2 Riser Card

The riser card for Riser Slot #2 includes concurrent support for the following add-in options in all available Intel compute modules:

- Riser card with support for the following features
  - One PCIe\* 3.0 x16 electrical, x16 mechanical add-in card slot. Able to support low profile PCIe add-in cards only.
  - One M.2 PCIe\* connector located at the back side of the riser card. Able to support one (1) 80mm M.2 drive

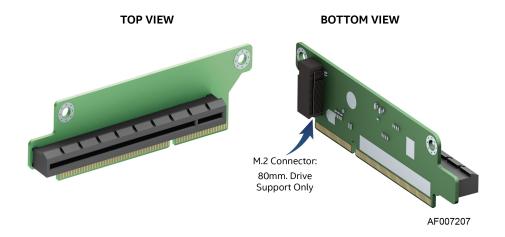


Figure 41. Riser Card for Riser Slot 2

### 2.5.4 Compute Module Air Flow Support

For a compute module to operate at its best performance and meet long term reliability goals, it must operate at or below the thermal limits identified in section 2.4 Environmental Limits. To support the necessary air flow, the Intel compute module includes the following components: three  $40 \times 40 \times 56$  dual rotor fans and one air duct.

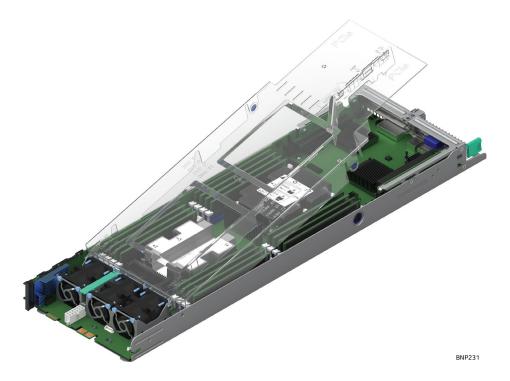


Figure 42. Compute Module System Fans and Air Duct

### 2.5.4.1 System Fans

The Intel compute module includes three dual rotor  $40 \times 40 \times 56$  system managed fans providing front to back air flow through the compute module.

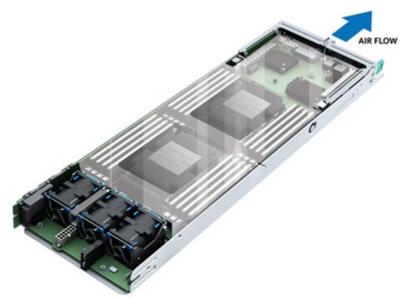


Figure 43. Compute Module Air Flow

Each fan is mounted within a metal housing on the compute module base as shown in the following figure.

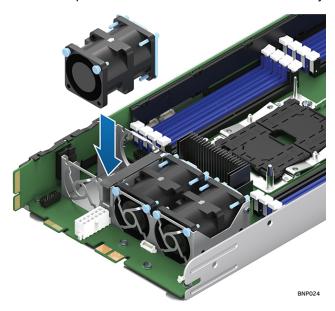


Figure 44. Compute Module Fan Placement

Each system fan is cabled to separate 8-pin connectors on the power docking board. See section 2.5.1. Fan control signals for each system fan are then routed to the server board through a single 2x7 connector on the power docking board, which is cabled to a matching fan controller header on the server board. See section 7.4 for the fan control header pinout.

Each fan within the compute module can support variable speeds. Fan speed may change automatically when any temperature sensor reading changes. Each fan connector within the module supplies a tachometer signal that allows the BMC to monitor the status of each fan. The fan speed control algorithm is programmed into the server board's integrated Baseboard Management Controller (BMC).

Intel compute modules do not support fan redundancy. Should a single rotor stop working, the following events will most likely occur:

- The integrated baseboard management controller (BMC) detects the fan failure
- The event is logged to the System Event Log (SEL)
- The System Status LED on the server board and chassis front panel will turn flashing Green, indicating a system is operating at a degraded state and may fail at some point
- In an effort to keep the compute module at or below pre-programmed maximum thermal limits monitored by the BMC, the remaining functional system fans will operate at 100%

As system thermal continue to rise:

- To minimize system thermals, processors and memory within the compute module will begin to throttle, effecting system performance.
- The System Status LED will likely change to blinking Amber, indicating the system is operational but in a critical state, system failure is likely to occur
- Should the compute module thermals continue above pre-programmed thermal limits, the compute module will shut down.
- The System Status LED will change state to solid Amber. A fatal error has occurred.

Fans are not hot swappable. Should a fan fail, the compute module must be powered down and removed from the chassis before the faulty fan can be replaced.

**WARNING:** The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family does not support redundant cooling. If one of the compute module fans fails, it is recommended to replace the failed fan as soon as possible.

#### 2.5.4.2 Air Duct

To ensure proper airflow over critical components within the Intel compute module, the plastic air duct must be installed and properly seated whenever the compute module is operational.

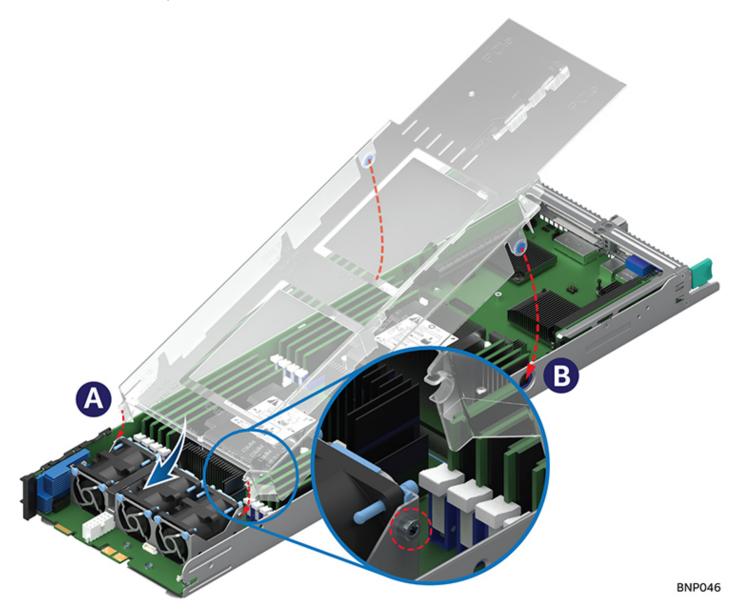


Figure 45. Intel Compute Module Air Duct Placement

**WARNING:** Before sliding the compute module into the chassis, make sure the air duct is installed properly. For detailed instructions regarding air duct installation refer to the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Integration and Service Guide.* 

In system configurations where CPU 1 is configured with a processor SKU that supports an Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric Interface, an additional plastic air baffle is attached to the bottom side of the air duct as shown in the following figure.

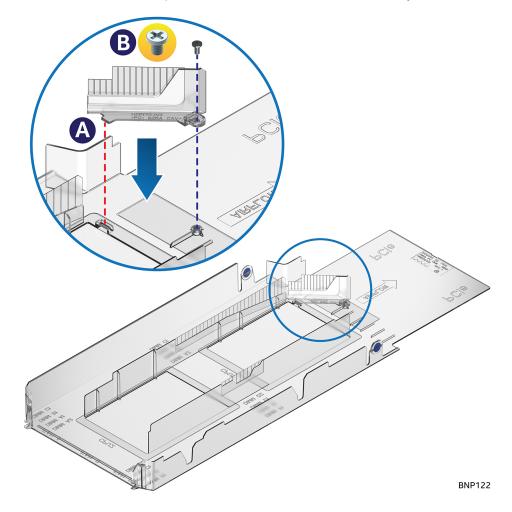


Figure 46. Air Baffle Addition

The air baffle must be attached to the air duct to ensure proper airflow to the chip set and the Intel Fabric Through (IFT) carrier when installed.

The air baffle does not ship as a standard option with the compute module. The air baffle is made available as part of the Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Processor accessory kit (iPC - **AHWBPFABKIT**).

**NOTE:** Air Baffle Addition is not required with Liquid Cooling Intel® Compute Module **HNS2600BPBLC** or **HNS2600BPBLC24.** To ensure proper airflow, the air duct must be installed whenever the compute module is operational.

### 2.6 System Software Stack

The server board includes a system software stack that consists of the System BIOS, BMC firmware, ME Firmware, and FRU and SDR data. Together, they configure and manage features and functions of the server system.

Many features and functions of the server system are managed jointly by the System BIOS and the BMC firmware, this include:

- IPMI Watchdog timer
- Messaging support, including command bridging and user/session support
- BIOS boot flags support
- Event receiver device: The BMC receives and processes events from the BIOS
- Serial-over-LAN (SOL)
- ACPI state synchronization: The BMC tracks ACPI state changes that are provided by the BIOS
- Fault resilient booting (FRB): FRB2 is supported by the watchdog timer functionality
- Front panel management: The BMC controls the system status LED and chassis ID LED. It supports secure
  lockout of certain front panel functionality and monitors button presses. The chassis ID LED is turned on
  using a front panel button or a command.
- DIMM temperature monitoring: New sensors and improved acoustic management using closed-loop fan control algorithm taking into account DIMM temperature readings.
- Integrated KVM
- Integrated Remote Media Redirection
- Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager support
- Sensor and SEL logging additions/enhancements (e.g., additional thermal monitoring capability)
- Embedded platform debug feature, which allows capture of detailed data for later analysis by Intel engineering.

A complete system software stack is pre-programmed by Intel on the server board during the board assembly process, making the server board functional at first power on. However, to ensure the most reliable system operation, it is highly recommended that you check the following Intel website for the latest available system updates: <a href="https://downloadcenter.intel.com/product/93091/">https://downloadcenter.intel.com/product/93091/</a>

System updates can be performed in a number of operating environments, including the UEFI Shell using the uEFI only System Update Package (SUP), or under different operating systems using the Intel® One Boot Flash Update Utility (OFU).

As part of the initial system integration process, system integrators must program system configuration data onto the server board using the *FRUSDR Utility* to ensure the embedded platform management subsystem is able to provide the best performance and cooling for the final system configuration. The FRUSDR Utility is included in the SUP and OFU packages. See section 2.5.2 for additional information.

You can reference the following Intel documents for more in-depth information about the system software stack and their functions:

- Intel® Server System BIOS External Product Specification for Intel® Servers Systems supporting the Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family – Intel NDA Required
- Intel® Server System BMC Firmware External Product Specification for Intel® Servers Systems supporting the Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family product family – Intel NDA Required

### 2.6.1 Hot Keys Supported During POST

Certain "Hot Keys" are recognized during the system Power On Self Test (POST). The POST process occurs after system power on and before the operating system starts to load. A Hot Key is a key or key combination that is recognized as an unprompted command input, where the operator is not prompted to press the Hot Key. In most cases Hot Keys will be recognized even while other processing is in progress.

The BIOS supported Hot Keys are only recognized by the system BIOS during the system boot time POST process. Once the POST process has completed and hands off the system boot process to the operating system, BIOS supported Hot Keys are no longer recognized.

The following table provides a list of BIOS supported Hot Keys.

HotKey
Combination

Function

Function

Formula in the BIOS Setup Utility

Formula in the BIOS Setup Utility

Formula in the BIOS Boot Menu

Formula in the BIOS Setup Utility

Formula in the

**Table 12. POST Hot-Keys** 

### 2.6.1.1 POST Logo/Diagnostic Screen

The Logo/Diagnostic Screen appears in one of two forms:

- If Quiet Boot is enabled in the <F2> BIOS setup, a "splash screen" is displayed with a logo image, which may be the standard Intel Logo Screen or a customized OEM Logo Screen. By default, Quiet Boot is enabled in BIOS setup, so the Logo Screen is the default POST display. However, if the logo is displayed during POST, the user can press <Esc> to hide the logo and display the Diagnostic Screen instead.
- If a customized OEM Logo Screen is present in the designated Flash Memory location, the OEM Logo Screen will be displayed, overriding the default Intel Logo Screen.
- If a logo is not present in the BIOS Flash Memory space, or if Quiet Boot is disabled in the system configuration, the POST Diagnostic Screen appears with a summary of system configuration information. The POST Diagnostic Screen is purely a Text Mode screen, as opposed to the Graphics Mode logo screen.
- If Console Redirection is enabled in Setup, the Quiet Boot setting is disregarded and the Text Mode Diagnostic Screen is displayed unconditionally. This is due to the limitations of Console Redirection, which transfers data in a mode that is not graphics-compatible.

#### 2.6.1.2 BIOS Boot Pop-Up Menu

The BIOS Boot Specification (BBS) provides a Boot pop-up menu that can be invoked by pressing the **<F6>** key during POST. The BBS pop-up menu displays all available boot devices. The boot order in the pop-up menu is not the same as the boot order in the BIOS setup. The pop-up menu simply lists all of the available devices from which the system can be booted, and allows a manual selection of the desired boot device.

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

When an Administrator password is installed in Setup, the Administrator password will be required in order to access the Boot pop-up menu using the **<F6>** key. If a User password is entered, the Boot pop-up menu will not even appear – the user will be taken directly to the Boot Manager in the Setup Utility, where a User password allows only booting in the order previously defined by the Administrator.

### 2.6.1.3 Entering BIOS Setup

To enter the BIOS Setup Utility using a keyboard (or emulated keyboard), press the **<F2>** function key during boot time when the OEM or Intel Logo screen or the POST Diagnostic screen is displayed.

The following instructional message appears on the Diagnostic Screen or under the Quiet Boot Logo screen:

Press <F2> to enter setup, <F6> Boot Menu, <F12> Network Boot

**Note:** With a USB keyboard, it is important to wait until the BIOS "discovers" the keyboard and beeps – until the USB Controller has been initialized and the USB keyboard activated, key presses will not be read by the system.

When the Setup Utility starts, the Main screen is displayed initially. However, in the event that a serious error occurs during POST, the system will enter the BIOS Setup Utility and display the Error Manager screen instead of the Main screen.

Reference the following Intel document for additional BIOS Setup information:

• Intel® Server System BIOS Setup Guide for Intel® Servers Systems supporting the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family

#### 2.6.1.4 BIOS Update Capability

In order to bring BIOS fixes or new features into the system, it will be necessary to replace the current installed BIOS image with an updated one. The BIOS image can be updated using a standalone IFLASH32 utility in the uEFI shell, or can be done using the OFU utility program under a supported operating system. Full BIOS update instructions are provided with update packages downloaded from the Intel website.

### 2.6.1.5 BIOS Recovery

If a system is completely unable to boot successfully to an OS, hangs during POST, or even hangs and fails to start executing POST, it may be necessary to perform a BIOS Recovery procedure, which can replace a defective copy of the Primary BIOS

The BIOS introduces three mechanisms to start the BIOS recovery process, which is called Recovery Mode:

- At power on, the BIOS Boot Block detects a partial BIOS update was performed and automatically boots in Recovery Mode.
- The BMC asserts the Recovery Mode GPIO in case of partial BIOS update and FRB2 time-out.
- The Recovery Mode Jumper causes the BIOS to boot in Recovery Mode.

The BIOS Recovery takes place without any external media or Mass Storage device as it utilizes the Backup BIOS inside the BIOS flash in Recovery Mode.

The Recovery procedure is included here for general reference. However, if in conflict, the instructions in the BIOS Release Notes are the definitive version.

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

When the Recovery Mode Jumper is set, the BIOS begins with a 'Recovery Start' event logged to the SEL, then loads and boots with the Backup BIOS image inside the BIOS flash itself. This process takes place before any video or console is available. The system boots up directly into the Shell while a 'Recovery Complete' SEL event is logged. From the uEFI Shell, the BIOS can then be updated using a standard BIOS update procedure, defined in Update Instructions provided with the system update package downloaded from the Intel website. After the update is complete, there will be a message displayed stating that the "BIOS has been updated successfully," indicating that the BIOS update process is finished. The User should then switch the recovery jumper back to normal operation and restart the system by performing a power cycle.

If the BIOS detects a partial BIOS update or the BMC asserts Recovery Mode GPIO, the BIOS will boot up in Recovery Mode. The difference is that the BIOS boots up to the Error Manager Page in the BIOS Setup Utility. In the BIOS Setup Utility, boot device, Shell, or Linux for example, could be selected to perform the BIOS update procedure under Shell or OS environment.

**NOTE:** Before attempting a Recovery Boot, it is highly advisable to reference the BIOS Release Notes to verify the proper Recovery procedure.

### 2.6.2 Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) and Sensor Data Record (SDR) Data

As part of the initial system integration process, the server board/system must have the proper FRU and SDR data loaded. This ensures that the embedded platform management system is able to monitor the appropriate sensor data and operate the system with best cooling and performance. Once the system integrator has performed an initial FRU SDR package update, subsequent auto-configuration occurs without the need to perform additional SDR updates or provide other user input to the system when any of the following components are added or removed:

- Processor
- Memory
- Integrated SAS Raid module
- Power supply
- Fan
- Hot Swap Backplane
- Front Panel

**NOTE:** The system may not operate with best performance or best/appropriate cooling if the proper FRU and SDR data is not installed.

### 2.6.2.1 Loading FRU and SDR Data

The FRU and SDR data can be updated using a standalone FRUSDR utility in the uEFI shell, or can be done using the OFU utility program under a supported operating system. Full FRU and SDR update instructions are provided with the appropriate system update package (SUP) or OFU utility which can be downloaded from the following Intel website. <a href="http://downloadcenter.intel.com">http://downloadcenter.intel.com</a>

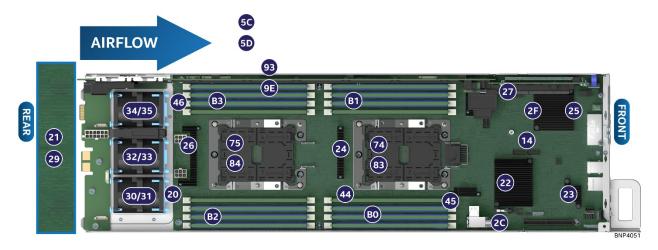


Figure 47. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB-S2600BPQ Sensor Location Table 13. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB-S2600BPQ Sensor Identifiers

| Sensor Number | Sensor Name      | Sensor Number | Sensor Name            |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 14h           | BB MISC VR Temp  | 44h           | BB CPU1 VR Temp        |
| 20h           | BB Inlet Temp    | 45h           | Mem1 VR Temp           |
| 21h           | HSBP Temp        | 46h           | Mem2 VR Temp           |
| 22h           | SSB Temp         | 74h           | P1 Therm Margin        |
| 23h           | BB BMC Temp      | 75h           | P2 Therm Margin        |
| 24h           | P1 VR Temp       | 83h           | P1 DTS Therm Margin    |
| 25h           | BB Outlet Temp   | 84h           | P2 DTS Therm Margin    |
| 26h           | P2 VR Temp       | 93h           | LSI3008/LSI3408 Temp   |
| 27h           | PCI Riser 1 Temp | 9Eh           | Bridge Board VR Temp   |
| 29h           | HSBP PSOC        | BOh           | P1 DIMM Therm Margin 1 |
| 2Ch           | PCI Riser Temp   | B1h           | P1 DIMM Therm Margin 2 |
| 2Fh           | LAN NIC Temp     | B2h           | P2 DIMM Therm Margin 1 |
| 30h           | System Fan 1     | B3h           | P2 DIMM Therm Margin 2 |
| 31h           | System Fan 1     | 5Ch           | PS1 Temperature        |
| 32h           | System Fan 2     | 5Dh           | PS2 Temperature        |
| 33h           | System Fan 2     |               |                        |
| 34h           | System Fan 3     |               |                        |
| 35h           | System Fan 3     |               |                        |

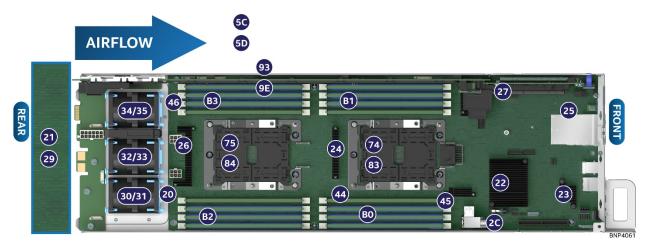


Figure 48. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Sensor Location
Table 14. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Sensor Identifiers

| Sensor Number | Sensor Name      | Sensor Number | Sensor Name            |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 20h           | BB Inlet Temp    | 44h           | BB CPU1 VR Temp        |
| 21h           | HSBP Temp        | 45h           | Mem1 VR Temp           |
| 22h           | SSB Temp         | 46h           | Mem2 VR Temp           |
| 23h           | BB BMC Temp      | 74h           | P1 Therm Margin        |
| 24h           | P1 VR Temp       | 75h           | P2 Therm Margin        |
| 25h           | BB Outlet Temp   | 83h           | P1 DTS Therm Margin    |
| 26h           | P2 VR Temp       | 84h           | P2 DTS Therm Margin    |
| 27h           | PCI Riser 1 Temp | 93h           | LSI3008/LSI3408 Temp   |
| 29h           | HSBP PSOC        | 9Eh           | Bridge Board VR Temp   |
| 2Ch           | PCI Riser Temp   | BOh           | P1 DIMM Therm Margin 1 |
| 30h           | System Fan 1     | B1h           | P1 DIMM Therm Margin 2 |
| 31h           | System Fan 1     | B2h           | P2 DIMM Therm Margin 1 |
| 32h           | System Fan 2     | B3h           | P2 DIMM Therm Margin 2 |
| 33h           | System Fan 2     | 5Ch           | PS1 Temperature        |
| 34h           | System Fan 3     | 5Dh           | PS2 Temperature        |
| 35h           | System Fan 3     |               |                        |

# 3. Processor Support

The server board includes two Socket-P LGA3647 processor sockets compatible with the following Intel processors:

- 1st or 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family
- Support for 1st Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with Intel® Omni-Path Integrated Fabric Connectors One, up to 100Gb/s port per processor

Maximum supported processor Thermal Design Power (TDP) is defined as follows:

- Up to 165W Intel® Server Board only (OEM Option) and Intel® Compute Module installed in non-Intel Chassis (OEM Option)
- Up to 165W Intel® Compute Module when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE
- Up to 165W Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE or H2312XXLR3
- Up to 140W Intel® Compute Module integrated within all other supported Intel server chassis options

**Note:** All server boards and compute modules that define the Intel® Server S2600BP product family with product order codes that end in an 'R' are compatible with both 1st and 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable families. Product order codes that do NOT end in an 'R' can be made to support the 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family by updating the system software stack to one that supports this processor family. A System Update Package (SUP) with the latest system software stack can be downloaded from the following Intel web site: https://downloadcenter.intel.com

**WARNING:** Previous-generation Intel® Xeon® processors and their supported CPU heat sinks are not compatible with the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family.

For detailed instructions regarding processor installation, please refer to the Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Integration and Service Guide.

### 3.1 Processor Socket and Processor Heat Sink Module (PHM) Assembly

This generation server board introduces the concept of the PHM (Processor Heat Sink module). The following illustration identifies each component associated with the processor assembly. Note that the illustration does NOT represent the processor installation process.

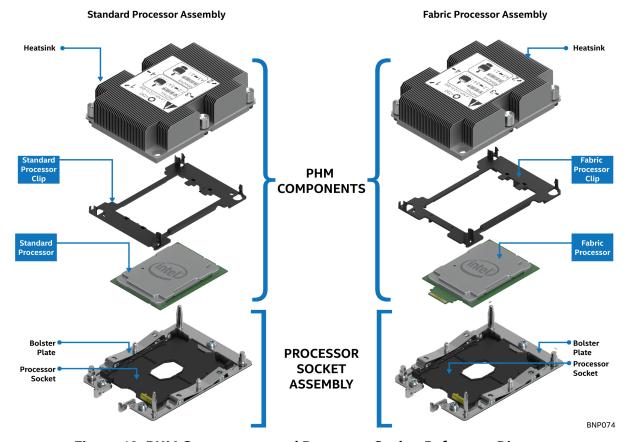


Figure 49. PHM Components and Processor Socket Reference Diagram

Processor installation requires that <u>the processor be attached to the processor heat sink prior to installation onto the server board</u>.

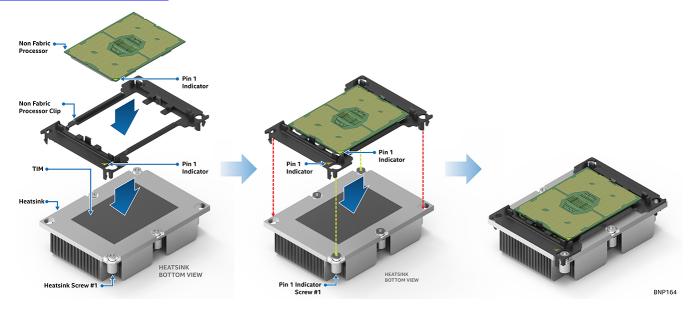


Figure 50. PHM Assembly using carrier clip

Two Bolster Plate guide pins of different sizes allows the PHM to be installed only one way onto the processor socket assembly. See Figure 51

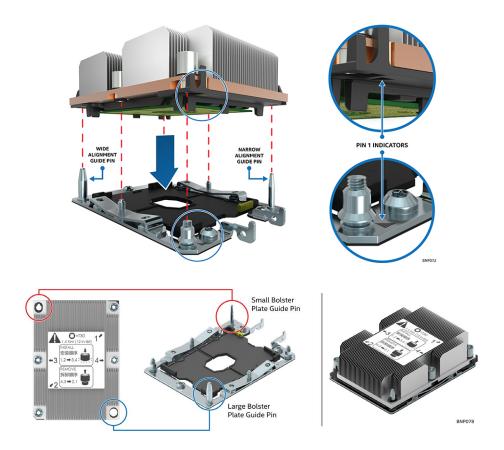


Figure 51. PHM to CPU Socket Orientation and Alignment Features

The PHM is properly installed when it is securely seated over the two Bolster Plate guide pins and it sits evenly over the processor socket. Once the PHM is properly seated over the processor socket assembly, the four heat sink torx screws must be tightened in the order specified on the label affixed to the top side of the processor heat sink.

**Caution:** Failure to tighten / untighten the heat sink screws in the specified order may cause damage to the processor socket assembly. Heat sink screws should be tightened to 12 In-Lbs Torque.

**Note:** For detailed processor assembly and installation instructions, refer to the appropriate Intel product family *System Integration and Service Guides*.

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

To protect the pins within a processor socket from being damaged, server boards with no processor or heat sink installed must have a plastic cover installed over each processor socket, as shown in Figure 52.

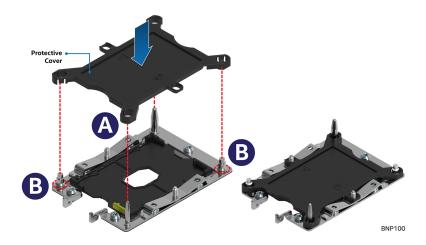


Figure 52. Processor Socket Assembly and Protective Cover

Processor socket covers must be removed before processor installation.

#### 3.1.1 Bolster Plate Insulator for CPU 1

The Intel® HNS2600BP Compute Module includes a factory installed bolster insulator plate to prevent potential contact between a PCIe\* add in card (when installed) and the metal bolster plate of the CPU #1 processor socket.

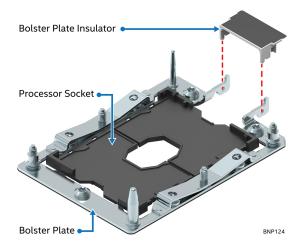


Figure 53. Bolster Insulator Plate for CPU1

**Note:** The insulator should only be removed when installing a processor SKU that supports the Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Host Fabric Interconnect (HFI). **The insulator must be re-installed after the setup is completed**. Do not operate the compute module when configured with a PCIe add-in card and with the insulator removed. Doing so may critically damage the PCIe add-in card, the server board, or both.

### 3.2 Processor Thermal Design Power (TDP) Support

To allow optimal operation and long-term reliability of Intel processor-based systems, the processor must remain within the defined minimum and maximum case temperature (TCASE) specifications. Thermal solutions not designed to provide sufficient thermal capability may affect the long-term reliability of the processor and system. The server boards and compute modules described in this document are designed to support the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family TDP guidelines up to and including 165W.

**NOTE**: Intel Server Chassis compatible with the compute modules described in this document may support a lower maximum Thermal Design Power (TDP) than that of the compute module. See Table 5.

### 3.2.1 Processor Heat Sink (Air Cooled)

There are two types of heat sinks specially designed for optimal cooling performance, as indicated in Table 14. These are NOT interchangeable and must be installed in the indicated order. Figure 54 shows the proper placement.

**Intel Product Code (iPC)** MM# Description iPC - FXXHP78X108HS 1U Standard Cu/Al 78mm x 108mm x 25.5mm Heat MM# 956548 Sink (Rear Heat Sink) - for CPU 1 use only iPC - FXXEA78X108HS (Discontinued) This item is no longer available, please refer to 1U Standard Ex-Al 78mm x 108mm x 25.5mm Heat replacemen heat Sink (Front Heat Sink) - for CPU 2 use only sink model MM#964013 iPC - FXX2678X108HS1 1 U Standard Cu/AL 78mm x 108mm x 25.5mm Heat Pipe Heat Sink (Front Heat Sink) - for CPU 2 MM# - 964013 use only

**Table 15. Processor Heat Sinks** 

[1] Avoid installing compute modules with mixed version of the heatsink in CPU 2 within the same server chassis.

Note: Ensure the relevant replacement heat sink part matches original configuration.

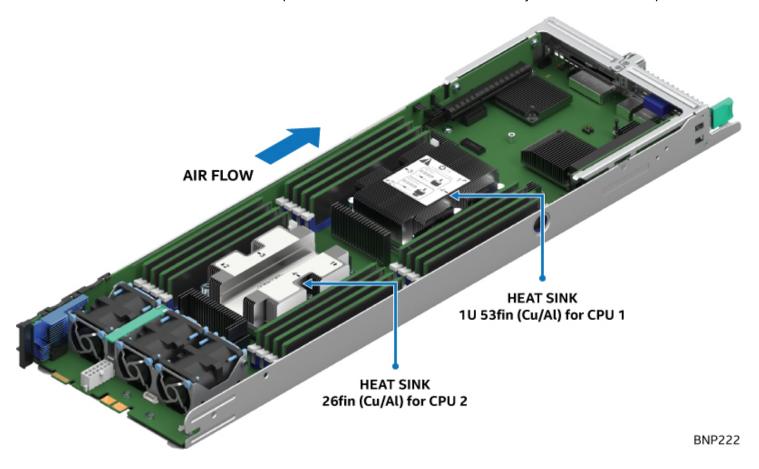


Figure 54. Processor heat sinks placement overview

### 3.3 Liquid Cooling Support Option

For data centers or compute racks that have support for a liquid cooling infrastructure, select SKUs of the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP and HNS2600BP24 product families have support for a liquid cooling accessory kit option – Intel Liquid Cooling accessory kit (iPC) **AXXBPLCKIT.** 

As shown in the following illustration, both CPU heat sinks are replaced with the cooling plate, pump, and tubing assembly included with the accessory kit.

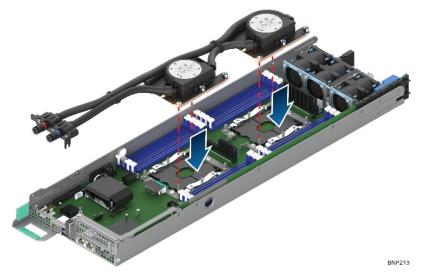


Figure 55. Intel Liquid Cooling Accessory Kit (iPC AXXBPLCKIT)

Refer to the Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Configuration Guide for compete accessory kit order information.

The Intel liquid cooling accessory kit is only supported with the following Intel Compute Module and Intel Chassis configurations.

- Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC(R) when installed into the following Intel® Server Chassis:
  - o Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE
  - Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3
- Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC24(R) when installed into the following Intel Server Chassis:
  - Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3

The Intel liquid cooling accessory kit supports CPUs from the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> generation Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with a thermal design power (TDP) of and up to **165W**.

**Note:** The Intel liquid cooling accessory kit **iPN AXXBPLCKIT** is only compatible with Intel® Compute Modules **HNS2600BPBLC(R)** and **HNS2600BPBLC24(R)**.

With the Intel liquid cooling kit installed, the external plumbing from the data center or server rack cooling infrastructure is attached to the tubing connectors located on the back panel of the compute module. Intel compute modules configured to support liquid cooling require that the external liquid cooling infrastructure meet the **ASHRAE W3** specification where the liquid temperature to the compute module remain within the 2°C to 32°C range.

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

The following figure illustrates a possible liquid cooled infrastructure within a rack or data center.

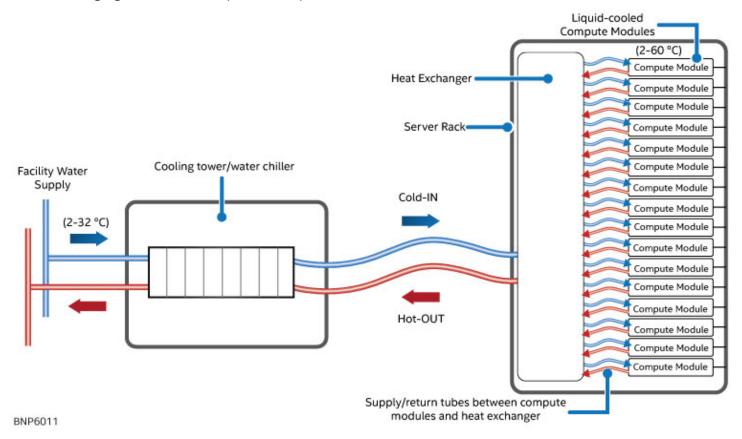


Figure 56. Liquid Cooled Infrastructure typical configuration

### 3.3.1 Intel Liquid Cooling Accessory Kit Components – iPC AXXBPLCKIT

The Intel liquid cooling accessory kit consists of the following components:

- Two pumps and cold plate assemblies with an integrated retention mechanism
- Two Pump Signal Cables (one from each pump)
- Two Quick–Disconnect External Plumbing Connectors (one BLUE + one RED) and Mounting Bracket for Riser Slot 1
- Liquid Cooling Tubes (filled with liquid coolant)

The two pump and cold plate assemblies are arranged in-line with each other to provide efficient liquid flow and necessary pressure through the tubing. Server management is able to monitor the health of each pump by connecting the communication cable from each pump to two 4-pin connectors located on the server board labeled **Sys Fan 6** and **Sys Fan 7**.

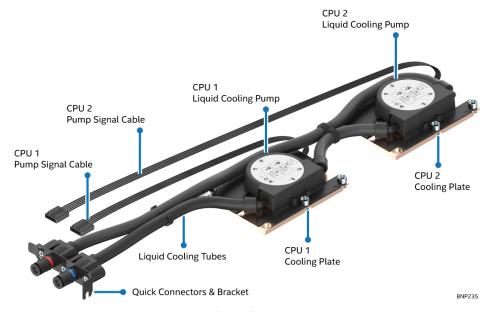


Figure 57. Liquid Cooling Kit Components

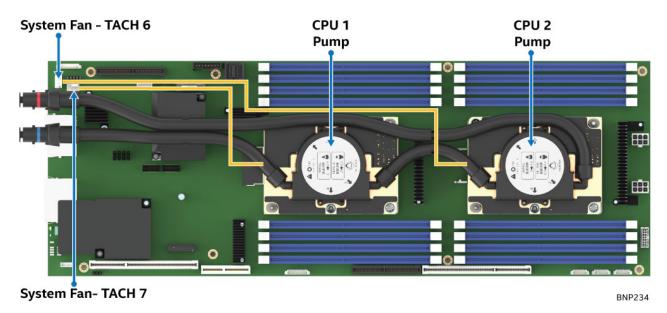


Figure 58. Intel Compute Module with Liquid Cooling option

For external tubing connection to the compute module liquid cooling assembly, the kit includes two external quick- disconnect tubing connectors mounted to a single mounting bracket. The mounting bracket assembly is securely installed to the Riser #1 assembly of the compute module.



Figure 59. Quick connector bracket

Each external quick-disconnect tubing connector is color coded to identify flow into (BLUE) or flow from (RED) the compute module.



Figure 60. Liquid flow direction

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

A new, unused Intel Liquid Cooling accessory kit will have tubing filled with a liquid solution. The liquid solution is a mixture of demineralized water and propylene glycol and is used for the following purposes:

- Anti-Freeze
- Anti-Corrosion
- Anti-Bacterial

### 3.3.2 Liquid Cooling Kit Operation

The Intel Liquid Cooling accessory kit includes three basic elements:

- Integrated pumps
- Retention and cold plate units
- Quick connector liquid transport tubes

The integrated pumps and cold plates replace the standard processor heat sinks included with the Intel compute module. With the Intel Liquid Cooling option installed, the compute module is then attached to the external plumbing of the server rack or data center liquid cooling infrastructure.

When the system is operational, heat generated from the processors is transferred up through the cold plates to the liquid located within the sealed tubing. The cooling pumps then push out the hot liquid from the system while at the same time pulling in cool liquid from the external liquid chiller or liquid cooling tower of the rack or data center. Heat generated from other components within the compute module is pushed out of the system using the integrated system fans.



Figure 61. Liquid Cooling Solution Node assembly

**Note:** The compute module air duct has been intentionally left out of the figure above to show the assembled compute module with the liquid cooling option installed. To ensure proper airflow, the air duct must be installed when the compute module is operational.

Reference the Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product family Integration and Service Guide for complete Intel Liquid Cooling accessory kit installation and removal instructions.

### 3.3.3 Pump Failure Detection and Protection

When the Intel Liquid Cooling accessory kit is installed into an Intel Compute module, the embedded platform management subsystem is designed to detect a number of potential issues including:

- Liquid Over Temperature
- Cooling pumps operating outside of programmed limits

When the compute module is operational, the BMC of the integrated system management sub-system continuously monitors the pump speed and health. The following are nominal operating conditions for the liquid cooling subsystem:

- Liquid Temperature <= 60°C</li>
- Pump speed between 2940 RPM to 4760 RPM

Should the liquid cooling subsystem operate outside of these levels, the BMC will initiate a system fault dependent on pre-programmed threshold levels as identified in the following table.

**Table 16. Pump operation ranges** 

| Operating Range                     | System Sta-<br>tus | Status LED<br>State | System Behavior – Recommended action  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| Liquid Temperature: <= 60°C         | Normal             | Green               | Normal Operation  |
| Liquid Temp: > 60°C                 | Critical Fault     | Amber               | <ul> <li>Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>System will shutdown</li> <li>Check liquid temp to compute module</li> <li>Possible cooling kit replacement required</li> </ul> |
| Pump Speed: 2940 RPM to 4760 RPM    | Normal             | Green               | Normal Operation  |
| Pump Speed: 300 RPM to 2939 RPM     | Degraded           | Blinking Green      | <ul> <li>Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>Liquid temp may rise above 60°C.</li> <li>Cooling kit should be replaced as soon as possible</li> </ul>                         |
| Pump Speed: 4761 RPM to 6599<br>RPM | Degraded           | Blinking Green      | <ul> <li>Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>Liquid temp may rise above 60°C.</li> <li>Cooling kit should be replaced as soon as possible</li> </ul>                         |
| Pump Speed: < 300 RPM               | Critical Fault     | Amber               | <ul> <li>Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>System will shutdown</li> <li>Cooling kit should be replaced as soon as possible</li> </ul>                                     |
| Pump Speed: >= 6600 RPM             | Critical Fault     | Amber               | <ul> <li>Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>System will shutdown</li> <li>Cooling kit should be replaced as soon as possible</li> </ul>                                     |

# 3.3.4 Liquid Cooling Kit Specification

The following tables provide the liquid cooling kit specifications.

Table 17. Liquid cooling kit specifications

| Specification                          | Value   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Socket Type                            | Socket P – Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family   |  |  |
| Cold plate material                    | Copper  |  |  |
| Cold plate thermal resistance          | 0.0381 °C/W   |  |  |
| Pump Bearing Type                      | Ceramic bearings  |  |  |
| Pump Speed*                            | Min RPM = 2940 RPM (98 Hz)<br>Max RPM = 4760 RPM (159 Hz)   |  |  |
| Electrical                             |   |  |  |
| Rated Voltage                          | 12 VDC  |  |  |
| Operating Voltage                      | 11.4 – 12.6 VDC   |  |  |
| Minimum Startup Voltage                | 9.5VDC  |  |  |
| Rated Current                          | 333mA   |  |  |
| Rated Power                            | 4W  |  |  |
| Power cable length, pump to connector  | 290 / 470mm   |  |  |
| Tach Signal Connector                  | Molex* 47054, 4 Pins 2.54mm Pitch or similar: Pin assignment: 1. GND 2. P12V 3. TACH_N 4. Not connected   |  |  |
| Dimensions                             |   |  |  |
| Pump height                            | Max 25mm (above the top surface of the CPU)   |  |  |
| Weight of pump assembly on motherboard | 0.7kg   |  |  |
| Pump PWM control:                      | Disabled (connect Pin-4 to enable)  |  |  |
| Reporting                              |   |  |  |
| Pump speed  Tach specification         | Tach Signal  1. Open collector tach signal: Must be pulled up externally to a voltage below 20V.  2. Pump speed in RPM = Tach Frequency x 60/2  |  |  |
|  | Pump speed thresholds:  • 330 RPM is the critical low pump speed  • 2940 RPM is the minimum nominal pump speed  • 4760 RPM is the maximum nominal pump speed  • 6600 RPM is the critical high pump speed  Tach signal = 0 RPM: critical error due to the following scenarios:  • Liquid temp is over 60°C  • Pump is prevented from rotating  • Pump has lost power   |  |  |
| Tach signal interpretation             | Tach signal is < 330 RPM: a server system shutdown by the BMC is triggered.   |  |  |
|  | Tach signal is >= 330 RPM and < 2940 RPM: the server system is running at an operational state, but may trigger a server system shut down if the liquid temperature is over 60°C. The thermal solution has margins below 2940 rpm before the liquid temperature trip point at 60 °C. The BMC then records a minimum RPM event and preventative maintenance should be taken to service the server by replacing the pump. |  |  |
|  | Tach signal is >= 2940 RPM and <= 4760 RPM: the server system is running at a normal operational state.   |  |  |

|                                  | Tach signal is > 4760 RPM and <= 6600 RPM: the server system is running at an operational state, but may trigger a server system shut down if the liquid temperature is over the 60°C trip point. |
|----------------------------------|---|
|                                  | Tach signal is > 6600 RPM: a server system shutdown by the BMC is triggered.  |
| Thermal Interface Material (TIM) | Honeywell* PCM45F – 0.25mm PAD type   |

<sup>\*</sup>Minimum and Maximum RPM ratings include 2% tolerance for BMC reading errors.

**Table 18. Pump Cooling Kit Operation Temperature Specifications** 

| Operating Liquid Temperature | Minimum: Higher of 2°C or dew point  Maximum: 60°C |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Operating Air Temperature    | 2°C to 50°C  |  |  |
| Operating Humidity           | 8% to 90% RH non-condensing                        |  |  |
| Storage Temperature          | -40°C to 70°C                                      |  |  |
| Storage Humidity             | 8% to 90% RH non-condensing                        |  |  |

# 3.3.5 Liquid Cooling Solution Mechanical Drawings

This section provides mechanical drawings for the liquid cooling solution included in Intel Liquid Cooling accessory kit AXXBPLCKT.

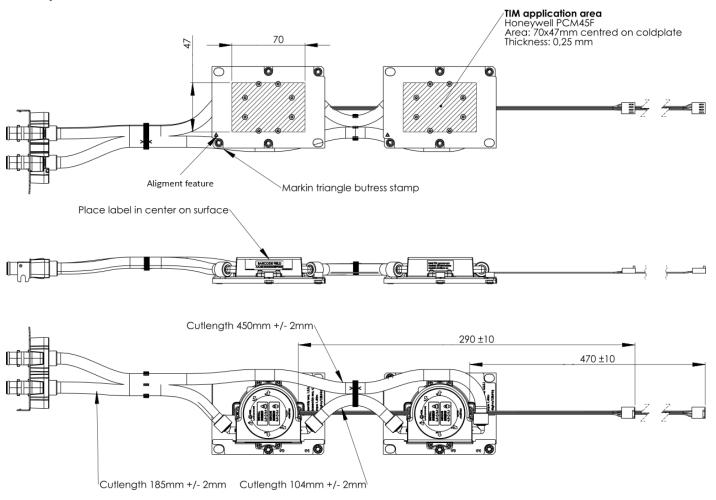


Figure 62. Liquid Cooling Mechanical Drawings

# 3.4 Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Overview

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family has support for the 1st and 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, shown in the following illustration:

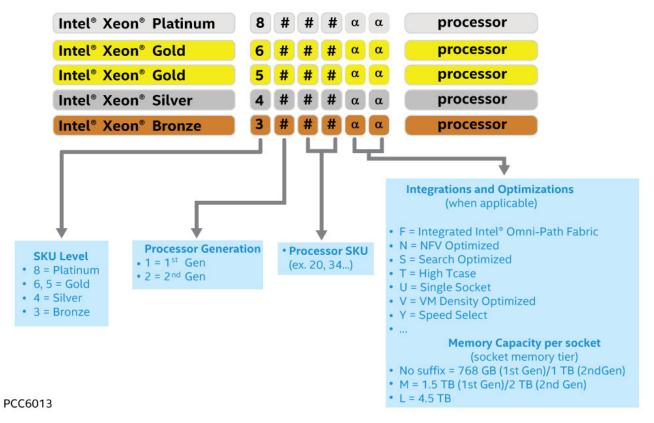


Figure 63. Intel® Xeon® processor generation identification

Table 19. 1st Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family feature comparison table

| Feature                              | 81xx<br>Platinum                                    | 61xx<br>Gold                             | 51xx<br>Gold                 | 41xx<br>Silver | 31xx<br>Bronze |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| # of Intel® UPI Links                | 3   | 3  | 2                            | 2              | 2              |
| UPI Speed                            | 10.4 GT/s   | 10.4 GT/s                                | 10.4 GT/s                    | 9.6 GT/s       | 9.6 GT/s       |
| Supported Topologies                 | 2S-2UPI<br>2S-3UPI<br>4S-2UPI<br>4S-3UPI<br>8S-3UPI | 2S-2UPI<br>2S-3UPI<br>4S-2UPI<br>4S-3UPI | 2S-2UPI<br>4S-2UPI           | 2S-2UPI        | 2S-2UPI        |
| Node Controller Support              | Yes   | Yes                                      | No                           | No             | No             |
| # of Memory Channels                 | 6   | 6  | 6                            | 6              | 6              |
| Max DDR4 Speed                       | 2666  | 2666                                     | 2400                         | 2400           | 2133           |
| Memory Capacity                      | 768GB<br>1.5TB (Select SKUs)                        | 768GB<br>1.5TB (Select SKUs)             | 768GB<br>1.5TB (Select SKUs) | 768 GB         | 768 GB         |
| RAS Capability                       | Advanced  | Advanced                                 | Advanced                     | Standard       | Standard       |
| Intel® Turbo Boost                   | Yes   | Yes                                      | Yes                          | Yes            | No             |
| Intel® Hyper-Threading               | Yes   | Yes                                      | Yes                          | Yes            | No             |
| Intel® AVX-512 ISA Support           | Yes   | Yes                                      | Yes                          | Yes            | Yes            |
| Intel® AVX-512 - # of 512b FMA Units | 2   | 2  | 1                            | 1              | 1              |
| # of PCIe* Lanes                     | 48  | 48                                       | 48                           | 48             | 48             |

Table 20. 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family feature comparison table

| Factoria   | 82xx  | 62xx  | 52xx  | 42xx                              | 32xx     |
|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Feature  | Platinum  | Gold  | Gold  | Silver                            | Bronze   |
| # of Intel® UPI Links                                  | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2                                 | 2        |
| UPI Speed  | 10.4 GT/s   | 10.4 GT/s                                       | 10.4 GT/s                                       | 9.6 GT/s                          | 9.6 GT/s |
| Supported Topolo-<br>gies                              | 2S-2UPI<br>2S-3UPI<br>4S-2UPI<br>4S-3UPI<br>8S-3UPI | 2S-2UPI<br>2S-3UPI<br>4S-2UPI<br>4S-3UPI        | 2S-2UPI<br>4S-2UPI                              | 2S-2UPI                           | 2S-2UPI  |
| Node Controller Sup-<br>port                           | Yes   | Yes   | No  | No                                | No       |
| # of Memory Chan-<br>nels                              | 6   | 6   | 6   | 6                                 | 6        |
| Max DDR4 Speed<br>1DPC                                 | 2933  | 2933  | 2666  | 2400                              | 2133     |
| Max DDR4 Speed<br>2DPC                                 | 2666  | 2666  | 2666  | 2400                              | 2133     |
| Intel® Optane™ DC<br>Persistent Memory<br>DIMM Support | Yes <sup>1</sup>                                    | Yes <sup>1</sup>                                | Yes <sup>1</sup>                                | Only Intel® Xeon®<br>Silver 4215¹ | No       |
| Memory Capacity  | 1TB<br>2TB (select SKUs)<br>4.5TB (select SKUs)     | 1TB<br>2TB (select SKUs)<br>4.5TB (select SKUs) | 1TB<br>2TB (select SKUs)<br>4.5TB (select SKUs) | 1TB                               | 1TB      |
| RAS Capability   | Advanced  | Advanced  | Advanced  | Standard                          | Standard |
| Intel® Turbo Boost<br>Technology                       | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes                               | No       |
| Intel® Hyper-Thread-<br>ing Technology                 | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes                               | No       |
| Intel® AVX - 512 ISA<br>support                        | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes                               | Yes      |
| Intel® AVX-512 – # of<br>512b FMA units                | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1                                 | 1        |
| VNNI   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes                               | Yes      |
| # of PCIe* Lanes                                       | 48  | 48  | 48  | 48                                | 48       |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module is supported only by Intel® Server Boards BBS2600BPBR, BBS2600BPSR, and BBS2600BPQR with a 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor.

Additional processor SKUs with an Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric Interface are also supported. See Section 3.7.

#### 3.4.1 Processor Features Overview

The Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family combines several key system components into a single processor package, including the CPU cores, Integrated Memory Controller (IMC), and Integrated IO Module (IIO).

The processor includes many core and uncore features and technologies including:

#### Core Features:

- Intel® Ultra Path Interconnect (UPI) up to 10.4 GT/s
- Intel® Speed Shift Technology
- Intel® 64 Architecture
- Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep Technology
- Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0
- Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology
- Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT-x)
- Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d)

- Execute Disable Bit
- Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT)
- Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX-512)
- Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (AES-NI)

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen-only Core Features:

- Intel® Deep Learning Boost through VNNI
- Intel® Speed Select Technology (select SKUs)
- Intel® Resource Director Technology

#### **Uncore Features:**

- Up to 48 PCIe\* 3.0 lanes per CPU 79GB/s bi-directional pipeline
- 6 DDR4 memory channels supported per CPU
- On package integration of next generation Intel Omni-Path Fabric Controller Select 1<sup>st</sup> Gen processor SKUs only
- DMI3/PCI express\* 3.0 interface with a peak transfer rate of 8.0 GT/s.
- Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB) Enhancements 3 full duplex NTBs and 32 MSI-X vectors
- Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) Manages CPU Attached NVMe SSDs
- Intel® Quick Data Technology
- Support for Intel® Node Manager 4.0

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen-only Uncore Features:

Intel® Optane™ DC Persistent Memory DIMM Support

#### 3.4.1.1 Intel® 64 Instruction Set Architecture (Intel® 64)

64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architecture. Further details on Intel 64 architecture and programming model can be found at <a href="http://developer.intel.com/technology/intel64/">http://developer.intel.com/technology/intel64/</a>

#### 3.4.1.2 Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology

The processor supports Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology), which allows an execution core to function as two logical processors. While some execution resources such as caches, execution units, and buses are shared, each logical processor has its own architectural state with its own set of general-purpose registers and control registers. This feature must be enabled via the BIOS and requires operating system support.

#### 3.4.1.3 Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology

Processors in the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family support Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology. The processors support multiple performance states, which allows the system to dynamically adjust processor voltage and core frequency as needed to enable decreased power consumption and decreased heat production. All controls for transitioning between states are centralized within the processor, allowing for an increased frequency of transitions for more effective operation.

The Enhanced Intel Speedstep® Technology feature may be enabled/disabled by an option on the Processor Configuration Setup screen. By default Enhanced Intel Speedstep Technology is enabled. If Enhanced Intel Speedstep Technology is disabled, then the processor speed is set to the processor's Max TDP Core Frequency (nominal rated frequency).

#### 3.4.1.4 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0

Intel® Turbo Boost Technology is featured on all processors in the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family. Intel® Turbo Boost Technology opportunistically and automatically allows the processor to run faster than

the marked frequency if the processor is operating below power, temperature, and current limits. This results in increased performance for both multi-threaded and single-threaded workloads.

#### 3.4.1.5 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT-x)

Hardware support in the core, to improve performance and robustness for virtualization. Intel VT-x specifications and functional descriptions are included in the Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual.

#### 3.4.1.6 Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d)

Hardware support in the core and uncore implementations to support and improve I/O virtualization performance and robustness.

#### 3.4.1.7 Execute Disable Bit

Intel's Execute Disable Bit functionality can help prevent certain classes of malicious buffer overflow attacks when combined with a supporting operating system. This allows the processor to classify areas in memory by where application code can execute and where it cannot. When malicious code attempts to insert code in the buffer, the processor disables code execution, preventing damage and further propagation.

#### 3.4.1.8 Intel® Trusted Execution Technology for servers (Intel® TXT)

Intel TXT defines platform-level enhancements that provide the building blocks for creating trusted platforms. The Intel TXT platform helps to provide the authenticity of the controlling environment such that those wishing to rely on the platform can make an appropriate trust decision. The Intel TXT platform determines the identity of the controlling environment by accurately measuring and verifying the controlling software.

#### 3.4.1.9 Intel® Advanced Vector Extension (Intel AVX-512)

The base of the 512-bit SIMD instruction extensions are referred to as Intel® AVX-512 foundation instructions. They include extensions of the AVX family of SIMD instructions but are encoded using a new encoding scheme with support for 512-bit vector registers, up to 32 vector registers in 64-bit mode, and conditional processing using opmask registers.

#### 3.4.1.10 Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (AES-NI)

Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (AES-NI) is a set of instructions implemented in all processors in the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family. This feature adds AES instructions to accelerate encryption and decryption operations used in the Advanced Encryption Standard. The Intel® AES-NI feature includes 6 additional Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instructions in the Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (SSE) instruction set.

The BIOS is responsible in POST to detect whether the processor has the AES-NI instructions available. Some processors may be manufactured without AES-NI instructions.

The AES-NI instructions may be enabled or disabled by the BIOS. AES-NI instructions will be in an enabled state unless the BIOS has explicitly disabled them.

#### 3.4.1.11 Intel® Node Manager 4.0

The Intel® C620 series chipset Intel® Management Engine (Intel® ME) supports Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager (Intel® NM) technology. The Intel ME/Intel NM combination is a power and thermal control capability on the platform, which exposes external interfaces that allow IT (through external management software) to query the ME about platform power capability and consumption, thermal characteristics, and specify pol-

icy directives (that is, set a platform power budget). The Intel ME enforces these policy directives by controlling the power consumption of underlying subsystems using available control mechanisms (such as processor P/T states). The determination of the policy directive is done outside of the Intel ME either by intelligent management software or by the IT operator.

Below are the some of the applications of Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager technology.

- Platform Power Monitoring and Limiting: The Intel ME/Intel NM monitors platform power consumption and holds average power over duration. It can be queried to return actual power at any given instance. The power limiting capability is to allow external management software to address key IT issues by setting a power budget for each server.
- Inlet Air Temperature Monitoring: The Intel ME/Intel NM monitors server inlet air temperatures periodically. If there is an alert threshold in effect, then Intel ME/Intel NM issues an alert when the inlet (room) temperature exceeds the specified value. The threshold value can be set by policy.
- **Memory Subsystem Power Limiting:** The Intel ME/Intel NM monitors memory power consumption. Memory power consumption is estimated using average bandwidth utilization information.
- **Processor Power monitoring and limiting:** The Intel ME/Intel NM monitors processor or socket power consumption and holds average power over duration. It can be queried to return actual power at any given instant. The monitoring process of the Intel ME will be used to limit the processor power consumption through processor P-states and dynamic core allocation.
- Core allocation at boot time: Restrict the number of cores for OS/VMM use by limiting how many
  cores are active at boot time. After the cores are turned off, the CPU will limit how many working
  cores are visible to the BIOS and OS/VMM. The cores that are turned off cannot be turned on dynamically after the OS has started. It can be changed only at the next system reboot.
- Core allocation at run-time: This particular use case provides a higher level processor power control mechanism to a user at runtime, after booting. An external agent can dynamically use or not use cores in the processor subsystem by requesting Intel ME/Intel NM to control them, specifying the number of cores to use or not use.

**NOTE:** For additional information on Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager usage and support, visit the following Intel website:

http://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/data-center/data-center-management/node-manager-general.html?wapkw=node+manager

#### 3.4.1.12 Intel® Deep Learning Boost

Intel® Deep Learning Boost on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family is designed to deliver more efficient Deep Learning (Inference) acceleration by expanding the capabilities of Intel® AVX-512 through Intel® Vector Neural Network Instructions (VNNI) dedicated to Deep Learning tasks. Consult the Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual for details.

#### 3.4.1.13 Intel® Speed Select Technology

Intel® Speed Select Technology, available on select 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family SKUs, offers three distinct operating voltage-frequency points for guaranteed base frequency (P1). This frequency is based on the number of active cores within the SKU only when thermal requirements are met. Intel® Speed Select Technology allows either a higher active core count with lower base frequency or a lower active core count with higher base frequency, providing multiple CPU personalities based on workload/VM needs.

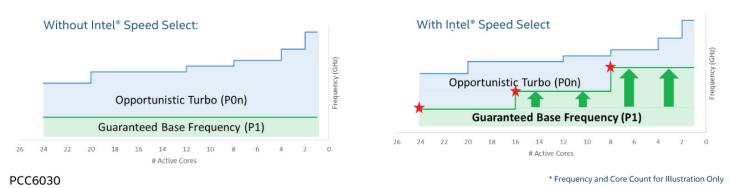


Figure 64. Intel® Speed Select Technology comparison

#### 3.4.1.14 Intel® Resource Director Technology

Intel® Resource Directory Technology, available on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, mitigates execution contention when several applications, containers, or virtual machines are sharing platform resources. Software threads are able to have memory bandwidth according to their priority, not just CPU time, and is achieved with the following features:

- Cache Monitoring Technology (CMT): monitors LLC (L3 cache) usage by each software thread, through Resource Monitoring ID (RMID).
- Code Data Prioritization (CDP): provides the capability to separate code from data in LLC using masks.
- **Memory Bandwidth Monitoring (MBM):** gives the OS/VMM the abilities of assigning RMID to software threads and read the memory bandwidth utilization for a given RMID.
- Memory Bandwidth Allocation (MBA): MBA is a new feature introduced in 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family that enables software to control the amount of memory bandwidth a thread or core can consume based on credits.

#### 3.4.1.15 Intel® Optane™ DC Persistent Memory Module

The 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family adds support for memory type Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module. Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module enables higher density (capacity per DIMM) DDR4-compatible memory modules with near-DRAM performance and advanced features not found in traditional SDRAM.

Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module supports the following operating modes:

- Volatile memory Memory Mode
- Persistent memory for select applications App Direct mode
- Both operation modes simultaneously Mixed mode

See section 4.1.1 Intel® Optane™ DC Persistent Memory Module Support Overview for additional information

# 3.5 Processor Population Rules

**NOTES:** The server board may support mixed processor configurations that meet the defined criteria below. However, Intel does not perform mixed processor validation testing. In addition, Intel does not guarantee that a server system configured with unmatched processors will operate reliably. The system BIOS will attempt to operate with processors which are not matched but are generally compatible.

For optimal system performance in dual non-fabric processor configurations, Intel recommends that identical processors be installed.

Clearing and resetting the server board CMOS is required after every processor configuration change. Clearing and resetting the CMOS is achieved by setting the "BIOS DEFAULT" jumper on the server board. See Chapter 8, Configuration and recovery jumpers.

It is mandatory to populate the first processor socket (labeled as "CPU\_1") for single processor configurations.

Some board features may not be functional if a second processor is not installed. See section 2.3.3 for details.

When two processors are installed, the following population rules apply:

- Both processors must have the same number of cores
- Both processors must have the same cache sizes for all levels of processor cache memory
- Both processors must support identical DDR4 frequencies
- Both processors must have identical extended family, extended model, processor type, family code and model number
- No mixing of processors with FPGA and processors with Intel® Omni-Path Fabric

Processors with different core frequencies can be mixed in a system, given that the prior rules are met. If this condition is detected, all processor core frequencies are set to the lowest common denominator (highest common speed) and an error is reported.

Processor stepping within a common processor family can be mixed as long as it is listed in the processor specification updates published by Intel Corporation. Mixing of steppings is only validated and supported between processors that are plus or minus one stepping from each other.

# 3.6 Processor Initialization Error Summary

The table on this section describes mixed processor error conditions and recommended actions for all Intel® Server Boards and Intel® Server Systems designed around the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family and Intel® C620 Series Chipset architecture. The errors fall into one of the following categories:

Fatal: If the system can boot, POST will halt and display the following message:

"Unrecoverable fatal error found. System will not boot until the error is resolved Press <F2> to enter setup"

When the <F2> key on the keyboard is pressed, the error message is displayed on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged to the System Event Log (SEL) with the POST Error Code.

This operation will occur regardless of whether the BIOS Setup option "Post Error Pause" is set to Enable or Disable.

If the system is not able to boot, the system will generate a beep code consisting of three long beeps and one short beep. The system cannot boot unless the error is resolved. The faulty component must be replaced.

The System Status LED will be set to a steady amber color for all Fatal errors that are detected during processor initialization. A steady amber System Status LED indicates that an unrecoverable system failure condition has occurred.

- <u>Major</u>: If the BIOS Setup option for "Post Error Pause" is Enabled, and a Major error is detected, the system will go directly to the Error Manager screen in BIOS Setup to display the error, and logs the POST Error Code to SEL. Operator intervention is required to continue booting the system.
  - If the BIOS Setup option for "POST Error Pause" is Disabled, and a Major error is detected, the Post Error Code may be displayed to the screen, will be logged to the BIOS Setup Error Manager, an error event will be logged to the System Event Log (SEL), and the system will continue to boot.
- Minor: An error message may be displayed to the screen, the error will be logged to the BIOS Setup Error Manager, and the POST Error Code is logged to the SEL. The system continues booting in a degraded state. The user may want to replace the erroneous unit. The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS setup does not have any effect on this error.

**Table 21. Mixed Processor Configurations Error Summary** 

| Error  | Severity | System Action when BIOS Detects the Error Condition   |
|--|----------|---|
| Processor family not identical                               | Fatal    | Halts at POST code $0\times E6$ .<br>Halts with three long beeps and one short beep.<br>Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied.   |
| Processor model<br>not identical                             | Fatal    | Logs the POST error code into the SEL.  Alerts the BMC to set the system status LED to steady amber.  Displays 0196: Processor model mismatch detected message in the error manager.  Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied.   |
| Processor<br>cores/threads not<br>identical                  | Fatal    | Halts at POST code $0xE5$ .<br>Halts with three long beeps and one short beep.<br>Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied.   |
| Processor cache or home agent not identical                  | Fatal    | Halts at POST code $0xE5$ .<br>Halts with three long beeps and one short beep.<br>Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied.   |
| Processor<br>frequency (speed)<br>not identical              | Fatal    | If the frequencies for all processors can be adjusted to be the same: Adjusts all processor frequencies to the highest common frequency. Does not generate an error – this is not an error condition. Continues to boot the system successfully. If the frequencies for all processors cannot be adjusted to be the same: Logs the POST error code into the SEL. Alerts the BMC to set the system status LED to steady amber. Does not disable the processor. Displays 0197: Processor speeds unable to synchronize message in the error manager. Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied  |
| Processor<br>Intel® UPI link<br>frequencies not<br>identical | Fatal    | If the link frequencies for all Intel® Ultra Path Interconnect (Intel® UPI) links can be adjusted to be the same:  Adjusts all Intel UPI interconnect link frequencies to highest common frequency.  Does not generate an error – this is not an error condition.  Continues to boot the system successfully.  If the link frequencies for all Intel UPI links cannot be adjusted to be the same:  Logs the POST error code into the SEL.  Alerts the BMC to set the system status LED to steady amber.  Does not disable the processor.  Displays 0195: Processor Intel (R) UPII link frequencies unable to synchronize message in the error manager.  Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied. |
| Processor<br>microcode update<br>failed                      | Major    | Logs the POST error code into the SEL.  Displays 816x: Processor 0x unable to apply microcode update message in the error manager or on the screen.  Takes major error action. The system may continue to boot in a degraded state, depending on the "POST Error Pause" setting in setup, or may halt with the POST error code in the error manager waiting for operator intervention.  |
| Processor<br>microcode update<br>missing                     | Minor    | Logs the POST error code into the SEL.  Displays 818x: Processor 0x microcode update not found message in the error manager or on the screen.  The system continues to boot in a degraded state, regardless of the "POST Error Pause" setting in setup.   |

# 3.7 Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family with Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric Interface

Intel® Omni-Path Fabric is Intel's new Host Fabric Interconnect (HFI). The Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family includes SKUs with an integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric Interface (HFI) connector.

Table 22. Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family w/ Integrated Intel Omni-Path Fabric – Features Table

| Feature                              | 81xxF               | 61xxF               |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| reature                              | Platinum            | Gold                |  |
| # of Cores                           | ≥ 24                | < 24                |  |
| # of Omni-Path Fabric Ports          | 1                   | 1                   |  |
| # of Intel® UPI Links                | 2                   | 2                   |  |
| UPI Speed                            | 10.4 GT/s           | 10.4 GT/s           |  |
| Supported Topologies                 | 2S-2UPI             | 2S-2UPI             |  |
| Node Controller Support              | No                  | No                  |  |
| # of Memory Channels                 | 6                   | 6                   |  |
| Max DDR4 Speed                       | 2666                | 2666                |  |
| Memory Capacity                      | 768GB               | 768GB               |  |
| Memory capacity                      | 1.5TB (Select SKUs) | 1.5TB (Select SKUs) |  |
| RAS Capability                       | Standard            | Standard            |  |
| Intel® Turbo Boost                   | Yes                 | Yes                 |  |
| Intel® Hyper-Threading               | Yes                 | Yes                 |  |
| Intel® AVX-512 ISA Support           | Yes                 | Yes                 |  |
| Intel® AVX-512 - # of 512b FMA Units | 2                   | 2                   |  |
| # of PCIe* Lanes                     | 48                  | 48                  |  |

The current fabric port count is one fabric port per processor socket. Each Omni-Path port supports four lanes of up to 25Gbps, providing up to 100Gbps of bandwidth in a single direction.

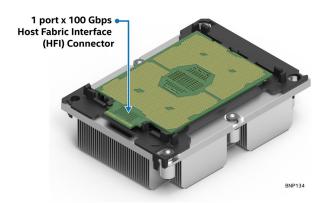


Figure 65. Processor Host Fabric Interface

Fabric processor support is a Multi-Chip Package (MCP) option, where the processor Host Fabric Interface (HFI) connector is cabled to an Intel Fabric Through (IFT) carrier board installed into either Riser Card 1 or Riser Card 2. Note, the IFT carrier board has no PCIe interface. When installed into a PCIe add-in slot, the card only draws power and SMBUS signals from the PCIe connector. A second cable carrying Omni-path side band signals is connected between the IFT carrier board and sideband connectors on the server board. External cables attach the IFT carrier board to an external Omni-Path Switch.

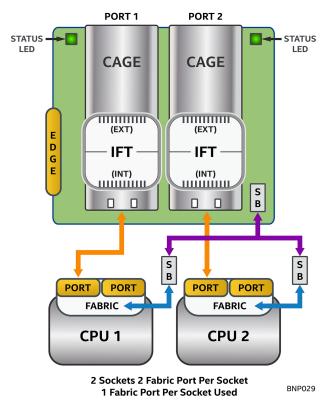


Figure 66. Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Interconnect

The following figure represent two supported configurations for Fabric Processors and Fabric Kit Interconnection, Riser 1 and Riser 2. Refer to the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module Service and Integration Guide* for a complete set of detailed instructions.

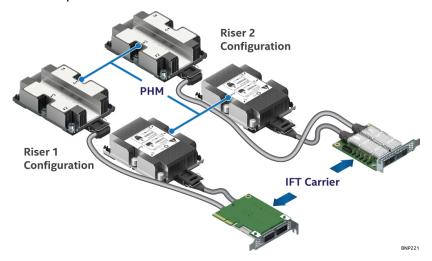


Figure 67. Fabric Interconnect Configurations

All necessary components to support up to two fabric processors are included in an orderable Fabric Accessory Kit (AHWBPFABKIT). Refer to the Intel® S2600BP Server Board Product Family Configuration Guide for additional information.

**NOTE:** Liquid Cooling Intel® Compute Module **HNS2600BPBLC** and **HNS2600BPBLC24** support IFT carrier on Riser Slot 2 only

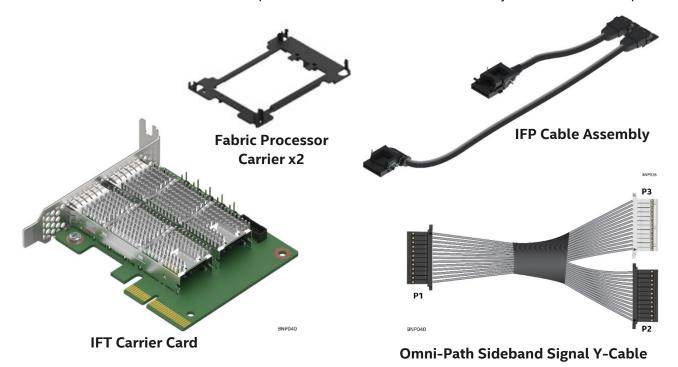
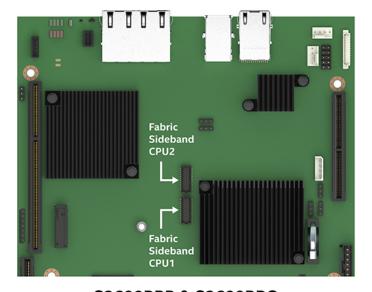
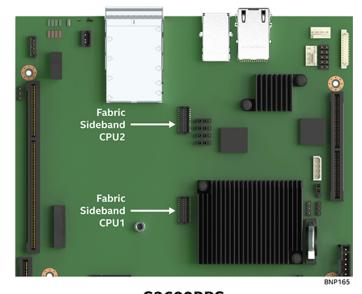


Figure 68. Intel Accessory Kit AHWBPFABKIT

**Sideband "Y" Cable**: Connects from the IFT carrier board to each fabric processor sideband connector on the server board.





**S2600BPB & S2600BPQ** 

**S2600BPS** 

Figure 69. Server Board Fabric Side Band Connectors

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification Each IFT carrier port has one green Status LED.

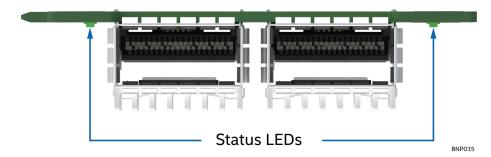


Figure 70. IFT Carrier Board - Rear View

**Table 23. IFT Carrier LED Functionality** 

| LED Color | LED State Description   |   |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
|           | OFF                     | No Link   |  |  |
| Green     | Blinking at Slow Rate   | Link established but not activated by management        |  |  |
|           | ON                      | Link activated by management; but no traffic is present |  |  |
|           | Blinking at Steady Rate | Traffic is present                                      |  |  |

For external connection, the IFT carrier will include two QSFP+28 style connectors. The signal definition of these QSFP+28 style connectors consists of the high speed diff pairs, miscellaneous side band signals, and 3.3V power. The 3.3V power is used for the active logic within the QSFP+ modules. QSFP+ modules have four power classes which control how much power the active logic in the cable can consume as noted in Table 23.

Table 24. Power Level Classification for QSFP+ Modules

| Power Level Class | Max Power (W) |
|-------------------|---------------|
| 1                 | 1.5           |
| 2                 | 2.0           |
| 3                 | 2.5           |
| 4                 | 3.5           |

**Table 25. Fabric Carrier Thermal** 

| Front drive configuration        | System am- Max processor |       | Estimated QSFP cable Power support |              |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|--|
|                                  | bient ( C)               | Power | Riser 1 slot                       | Riser 2 slot |  |
| 24x2.5 HDD                       | 27                       | 135W  | 1.5W                               | 1.5W         |  |
| 24x2.5 HDD                       | 35                       | 135W  | Passive                            | Passive      |  |
| 16x2.5 HDD with riser 1 air duct | 27                       | 135W  | 2.5W                               | 2.5W         |  |
| 16x2.5 HDD with riser 1 air duct | 35                       | 135W  | 1.5W                               | 1.5W         |  |
| 16x2.5 HDD with riser 1 air duct | 27                       | 145W  | 2.2W                               | 2.2W         |  |

Combining fabric processors with non-fabric processors on the Intel® Server Board S2600BP is allowed. In dual processor configurations, with at least one processor having support for Intel® OP HFI, the following population rules apply:

- The base SKU number of both processor types **must** be the same:
  - Example) Intel® Xeon® Platinum 8160F (Intel® OP HFI) + Intel® Xeon® Platinum 8160 (non-fabric)
  - Example) Intel® Xeon® Gold 6140F (Intel® OP HFI) + Intel® Xeon® Gold 6140F (Intel® OP HFI)

There is no restriction on which processor socket is populated with the fabric processor and which processor socket is populated with the matching non-fabric processor.

**WARNING:** The FPGA Processor is not supported on the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family. Attempting to install a FPGA processor onto this server board family will incur damage to the server board, the processor, or both.

Supported configurations are listed in Table 25.

Table 26. Supported Processor Mixing – Fabric vs Non-Fabric Processors

| CPU Socket 1     | CPU Socket 2     | Platform Expected Behavior |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Processor        | Processor        | Boot to OS                 |
| Processor        | Fabric Processor | Boot to OS                 |
| Fabric Processor | Processor        | Boot to OS                 |
| Fabric Processor | Fabric Processor | Boot to OS                 |

# 4. Memory Support

This chapter describes the architecture that drives the memory subsystem, supported memory types, memory population rules, and supported memory RAS features.

# 4.1 Memory Subsystem Architecture

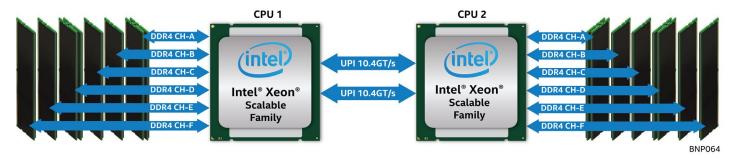


Figure 71. Memory subsystem architecture

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP has support for up to 16 DDR4 DIMMs. Each installed processor supports 6 memory channels via two Integrated Memory Controllers (IMC). Each memory channel is assigned an identifier letter A thru F. On the Intel® Server Board S2600BP, channels A and D support two DIMM slots each and channels B, C, E and F support one DIMM slot each.

The server board supports the following:

- DDR4 compatible DIMMs only
- Error Correction Code (ECC) enabled Registered DIMMs (RDIMMs), Load-Reduced DIMMs (LRDIMMs), or Non-Volatile Dual Inline Memory Module (NVDIMMs) are supported
- RDIMMs and LRDIMMs with integrated Thermal Sensor On Die (TSOD) only
- Traditional SDRAM DIMMs organized as Single Rank (SR), Dual Rank (DR), Quad Rank (QR), or Oct-Rank (8R)
  - o RDIMMS Registered DIMMS SR/DR/QR/8R, ECC only
  - o LRDIMMs Load Reduced DIMMs QR/8R, ECC only
  - o Maximum of 8 logical ranks per channel
  - Maximum of 10 physical ranks loaded on a channel
- Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module Supported with 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family (Platinum, Gold, and select Silver processor Scalable SKUs)

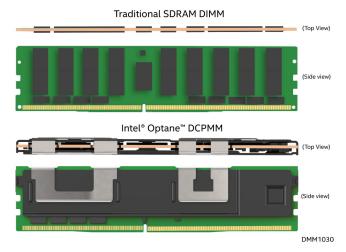


Figure 72. Visual differentiation of traditional SDRAM DIMM and Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module

### 4.1.1 Intel® Optane™ DC Persistent Memory Module Support Overview

The 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family introduces support for memory type Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module. Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module enables higher density (capacity per DIMM) DDR4-compatible memory modules with near-DRAM performance and advanced features not found in traditional SDRAM.

**Note**: Use of memory type Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module is only supported when the following are true:

- Server board or Compute Module product order codes ends with an 'R'
- Installed processor(s) are 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family

**Note**: Server Boards and Compute Modules that have non-(R) product codes but have had the system software updated to support 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, are not equivalent to server boards and compute modules with product codes ending in (R). Server Boards and Compute Modules with non-(R) product codes do NOT have support for memory type Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module DIMMs.

Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module supports the following features:

- Always-enabled AES-256 encryption
- Cache coherent: like DRAM, contains evicted information from the LLC
- Byte-addressable memory
- Higher endurance than enterprise class SSDs

Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module supports the following operating modes:

- Memory Mode
- App Direct mode
- Mixed mode

App Direct and Mixed modes require both driver and explicit software support. To ensure operating system compatibility, visit <u>support.intel.com</u>.

#### 4.1.1.1 Intel® Optane™ DC Persistent Memory Module Memory Mode (MM)

In Memory Mode (MM), Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory works as the main large volatile (non-persistent) system memory. While in Memory Mode, all available traditional DRAM within the same memory controller functions as the write-back L4 cache for Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module. This lowers the cost of total system memory capacity versus only traditional DRAM while maintaining near-DRAM performance. While operating within this mode, the only usable memory is the total capacity of Intel® Optane™ persistent memory.

#### 4.1.1.2 Intel® Optane™ DC Persistent Memory Module App Direct (AD) Mode

App Direct (AD) mode allows Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module to work as persistent memory, maintaining data integrity while power is lost for applications while sustaining near-DRAM performance. While in App Direct mode, DRAM operates as normal system memory and Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module functions as application storage. The usable memory within App Direct mode is the total DRAM capacity.

#### 4.1.1.3 Intel® Optane™ DC Persistent Memory Module Mixed Mode

Mixed mode allows partial use of Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module's capacity to work as a large pool of volatile system memory, and for the remaining capacity to work as persistent memory for applications with near-DRAM performance. The capacity dedicated to volatile system memory must meet the

Memory Mode population criteria, and any remaining capacity will be available as persistent memory for application storage and must be supported by the OS, driver, and application.

# 4.2 Supported Memory

The following tables list the detailed DIMM support guidelines:

Table 27. 1st Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family traditional DDR4 SDRAM DIMM support guidelines

|             |                               | DIMM Conscitu (CR) |                                  | Max Speed (MT/s); Voltage (V); Slots per Channel (SPC) & DIMMs per Channel (DPC) |            |            |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|------------|--|
| Туре        | Ranks per DIMM and Data Width | <b>ДІММ Са</b>     | DIMM Capacity (GB)  DRAM Density |  | 2 Slots pe | er Channel |  |
|             |                               | DRAM               |                                  |  | 1DPC       | 2DPC       |  |
|             |                               | 4 Gb               | 8 Gb                             | 1.2 V  | 1.2 V      | 1.2 V      |  |
|             | SRx8                          | 4 GB               | 8 GB                             |  | 666 2666   |            |  |
| RDIMM       | SRx4                          | 8 GB               | 16 GB                            |  |            | 2666       |  |
| KUIMM       | DRx8                          | 8 GB               | 16 GB                            |  |            |            |  |
|             | DRx4                          | 16 GB              | 32 GB                            |  |            |            |  |
| RDIMM 3DS   | QRx4                          | N/A                | 2H-64 GB                         | 2666   |            |            |  |
| 202 MIMIUN  | 8Rx4                          | N/A                | 4H-128 GB                        |  |            |            |  |
| LRDIMM      | QRx4                          | 32 GB              | 64 GB                            |  |            |            |  |
| I DDIMM 2DC | QRx4                          | N/A                | 2H-64 GB                         |  |            |            |  |
| LRDIMM 3DS  | 8Rx4                          | N/A                | 4H-128 GB                        |  |            |            |  |

Table 28. 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family traditional DDR4 SDRAM DIMM support guidelines

|                         |            | DIMM Conscitu (CP) |              |           | Max Speed (MT/s); Voltage (V); Slots per<br>Channel (SPC) & DIMMs per Channel (DPC) |                     |       |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------------|-------|
| Type Ranks per DIMM and |            | DIMM Capacity (GB) |              |           | 1 Slot per<br>Channel   | 2 Slots per Channel |       |
|                         | Data Width |                    | DRAM Density |           | 1DPC  | 1DPC                | 2DPC  |
|                         |            | 4 Gb <sup>1</sup>  | 8 Gb         | 16 Gb     | 1.2 V   | 1.2 V               | 1.2 V |
|                         | SRx8       | 4 GB               | 8 GB         | 16 GB     |   | 2933                | 2666  |
| DDIMM                   | SRx4       | 8 GB               | 16 GB        | 32 GB     |   |                     |       |
| RDIMM                   | DRx8       | 8 GB               | 16 GB        | 32 GB     |   |                     |       |
|                         | DRx4       | 16 GB              | 32 GB        | 64 GB     |   |                     |       |
| DDIMM 2DC               | QRx4       | N/A                | 2H-64 GB     | 2H-128 GB | 2933  |                     |       |
| RDIMM 3DS               | 8Rx4       | N/A                | 4H-128 GB    | 4H-256 GB |   |                     |       |
| LRDIMM                  | QRx4       | 32 GB              | 64 GB        | 128 GB    |   |                     |       |
| I DDIMM 2DC             | QRx4       | N/A                | 2H-64 GB     | 2H-128 GB |   |                     |       |
| LRDIMM 3DS              | 8Rx4       | N/A                | 4H-128 GB    | 4H-256 GB |   |                     |       |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>mathrm{1}}$  4 Gb DRAM density is only supported on speeds up to 2666 MT/s

Table 29. Maximum supported traditional SDRAM DIMM speeds by processor SKU level

|  | Platinum 8xxx | Gold 6xxx         | Gold 5xxx | Silver 4xxx | Bronze 3xxx |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 1st Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family             | 2666          | 2666              | 2400      | 2400        | 2133        |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family | 2933²         | 2933 <sup>2</sup> | 2666      | 2400        | 2133        |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Only in 1DPC configurations

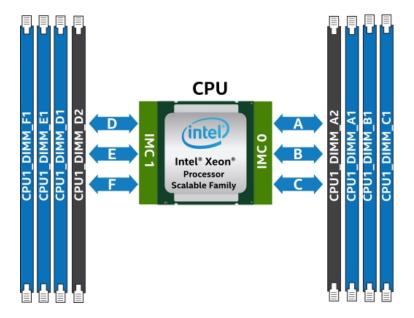
Table 30. Intel® Optane™ persistent memory module support guidelines

| Processor Family   | Processor SKU Level      | DIMM Capacity (GB) | Speed (MT/s) |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|  | Bronze 31xx              |                    |              |
| 1st Cara Intal® Vana® annon                              | Silver 41xx              |                    |              |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® proces-<br>sor Scalable | Gold 51xx                | N/A                | N/A          |
|  | Gold 61xx                |                    |              |
|  | Platinum 81xx            |                    |              |
|  | Bronze 32xx              | N/A                | N/A          |
|  |                          |                    | 1866         |
|  | Silver 42xx <sup>1</sup> |                    | 2133         |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® pro-                    |                          | 128 GB             | 2400         |
| cessor Scalable  | Gold 52xx                | 256 GB             | 1866         |
|  | Gold 62xx                | 512 GB             | 2133         |
|  | Distinct 02              | ]                  | 2400         |
|  | Platinum 82xx            |                    | 2666         |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Supported on select Silver processor SKUs

# 4.3 General Support Rules for Memory

**NOTE:** Although mixed DIMM configurations are supported, Intel performs platform validation only on systems that are configured with identical DIMMs installed.



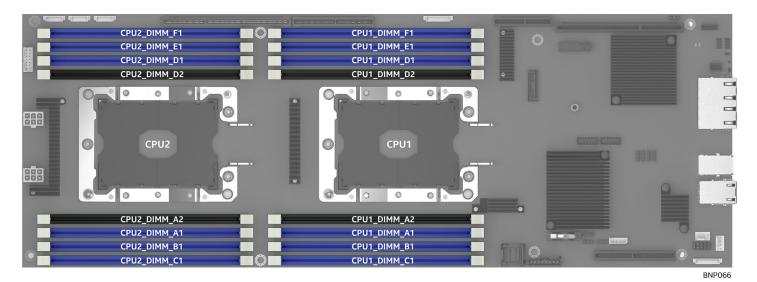


Figure 73. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family DIMM Slot Layout

- Each installed processor provides six channels of memory. Memory channels from each processor are identified as Channels A F.
  - On the server board, each DIMM slot is labeled by CPU #, memory channel, and slot # as shown in the following examples: CPU1\_DIMM\_A2; CPU2\_DIMM\_A2
- The Intel® Server Board S2600BP uses a "2-1-1" DIMM slot configuration. For memory channels A and D that include two DIMM slots, the Blue DIMM slot 1 must be populated before the Black DIMM slot 2
- For multiple DIMMs per channel:
  - For RDIMM, LRDIMM, 3DS RDIMM, or 3DS LRDIMM, always populate DIMMs with higher electrical loading in the first slot of a channel (blue slot) followed by the second slot.

- A maximum of 8 logical ranks can be used on any one channel, as well as a maximum of 10 physical ranks loaded on a channel.
- A processor can be installed without populating the associated memory slots, so long as a second processor is installed along with its associated memory. In this case, the memory is shared by the processors. However, the platform suffers performance degradation and latency due to the remote memory.
- The memory slots associated with a given processor are unavailable if the corresponding processor socket is not populated.
- Processor sockets are self-contained and autonomous. However, all memory subsystem support (such as Memory RAS and Error Management) in the BIOS setup is applied commonly across processor sockets.
- DIMM types (RDIMM, LRDIMM) must not be mixed within or across processor sockets, all DIMMs must be DDR4 DIMMs. Mixed configuration will result in a Fatal Error Halt in Memory initialization.
- Mixing DIMMs of different frequencies and latencies is not supported within or across processor sockets.
   If a mixed configuration is encountered, the BIOS will attempt to operate at the highest common frequency and the lowest latency possible.
- If DIMMs of different sizes and number of ranks are mixed, although unsupported, the BIOS memory initialization algorithm will make a best-effort attempt to establish settings that will allow all installed DIMMs to operate together.
- For best system performance in dual processor configurations, installed DIMM type and population for DIMMs configured to CPU2 must match DIMM type and population configured to CPU1. See section 4.3.1 for additional information.

Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module-specific rules – All operating modes:

- Support for Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module is only available with 2nd Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family installed
- Support for Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module is only available on server boards and compute modules with product codes ending in "R".
- Only one Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module is supported per memory channel.
- Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory modules of different capacities can't be mixed within or across processor sockets.
- Memory slots supported by integrated memory controller IMC0 (memory channels A-C) of a given processor must be populated before memory slots supported by integrated memory channel IMC1 (memory channels D-F)
- For memory channels that support two DIMM slots (memory channels A and D), Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory modules are only supported in DIMM slots A2 and D2
- System configurations with Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory modules installed only to memory channels A-C of a given processor, is supported
- No traditional SDRAM SRx8 DIMM is supported in conjunction with Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module in any operating mode.

Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module-specific rules – **Memory mode**:

- Minimum 1 DRAM DIMM + 1 Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module per integrated memory controller (IMC0 & IMC1) of a given processor
- Populate DRAM across all available memory channels to maximize bandwidth

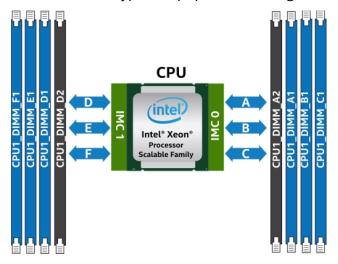
Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module-specific rules – App Direct mode:

Minimum 1 DRAM DIMM per integrated memory controller (IMC0 & IMC1) for each installed processor

Minimum 1 Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module installed to any supported DIMM slot (per defined rules)

### 4.3.1 DIMM Population Guidelines

For best system performance in dual processor configurations, installed DIMM type and population for DIMMs configured to CPU2 must match DIMM type and population configured to CPU1.



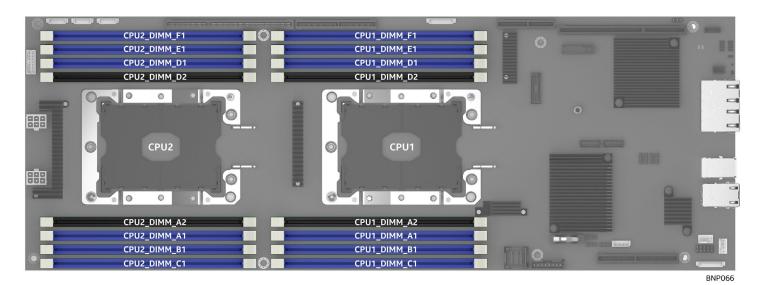


Figure 74. Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family memory channel assignment

93

Table 31. Traditional DRAM DIMM-only population configuration per processor

|                |        | iM     | C1     |        | iMC0   |        |        |        |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| # of           | CH F   | CH E   | CH     | l D    | CH C   | СН В   | CH     | l A    |
| DIMMs          | Slot 1 | Slot 1 | Slot 2 | Slot 1 | Slot 1 | Slot 1 | Slot 2 | Slot 1 |
| 1              | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | DRAM   |
| 2              | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   |
| 3              | -      | -      | -      | -      | DRAM   | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   |
| 4              | -      | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   |
| 5 <sup>1</sup> | -      | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   | DRAM   | DRAM   |
| 6              | DRAM   | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   | DRAM   | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   |
| 7 <sup>1</sup> | DRAM   | DRAM   | -      | DRAM   | DRAM   | DRAM   | DRAM   | DRAM   |
| 8              | DRAM   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Configuration not recommended. This is an unbalanced configuration which will yield less than optimal performance.

Table 32. Traditional DRAM DIMM + Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module population configurations

|            | Symmetric Population per Processor Socket |     |      |        |        |        |                               |        |       |        |        |        |       |
|------------|---|-----|------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
|            | iMC1                                      |     |      |        |        |        |                               | iM     | CO    |        |        |        |       |
|            | Channel F                                 | :   | Chan | nel E  | Chan   | nel D  | Channel C Channel B Channel A |        | nel A |        |        |        |       |
| Modes      | Slo                                       | t 1 |      | Slot 1 | Slot 2 | Slot 1 |                               | Slot 1 |       | Slot 1 | Slot 2 | Slot 1 |       |
| AD         | DRA                                       | M1  |      | DRAM1  | PMM    | DRAM1  |                               | DRAM1  |       | DRAM1  | PMM    | DRAM1  | 2-1-1 |
| ММ         | DRA                                       | M2  |      | DRAM2  | PMM    | DRAM2  |                               | DRAM2  |       | DRAM2  | PMM    | DRAM2  | 2-1-1 |
| AD +<br>MM | DRA                                       | M3  |      | DRAM3  | РММ    | DRAM3  |                               | DRAM3  |       | DRAM3  | РММ    | DRAM3  | 2-1-1 |

Note: AD = App Direct Mode and MM=Memory Mode

|                 | Asymmetric Population per Processor Socket |        |      |        |        |        |                               |        |       |        |        |        |         |
|-----------------|--|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                 |  |        | iM   | IC1    |        |        |                               | імсо   |       |        |        |        |         |
|                 | Chanı                                      | nel F  | Chai | nnel E | Cha    | nnel D | Channel C Channel B Channel A |        | nel A |        |        |        |         |
| Modes           |  | Slot 1 |      | Slot 1 | Slot 2 | Slot 1 |                               | Slot 1 |       | Slot 1 | Slot 2 | Slot 1 |         |
| AD              |  | DRAM1  |      | DRAM1  | -      | DRAM1  |                               | DRAM1  |       | DRAM1  | PMM    | DRAM1  | 2/1-1-1 |
| AD <sup>1</sup> |  | DRAM1  |      | DRAM1  | -      | DRAM1  |                               | DRAM1  |       | DRAM1  | PMM    | DRAM1  | 2/1-1-1 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> 2nd socket has no Intel® Optane™ DC persistent memory module DIMM

Table 33. Supported DRAM types

|       |       | DDR4 Type |        |            |               |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------|-----------|--------|------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| DRAM1 | RDIMM | 3DS RDIMM | LRDIMM | 3DS LRDIMM | Any capacity  |  |  |  |  |
| DRAM2 | RDIMM | _         | _      | -          | 16GB or 32 GB |  |  |  |  |
| DRAM3 | RDIMM | 3DS RDIMM | LRDIMM | -          | Any capacity  |  |  |  |  |

DRAM1 and DRAM2 types in Table 32 must meet the specifications listed in Table 33.

Table 34. Traditional DRAM DIMMs compatible with Intel® Optane™ persistent memory module

| DIMM Type | Ranks   | Width | Density | 3D Stack Height | Size |
|-----------|---------|-------|---------|-----------------|------|
| DDIMM     | 1 4 8 1 |       | 1       | 16              |      |
| RDIMM     | 1       | 4     | 16      | 1               | 32   |

|        | 2 | 8 | 8  | 1 | 16  |
|--------|---|---|----|---|-----|
|        | 2 | 8 | 16 | 1 | 32  |
|        | 2 | 4 | 8  | 1 | 32  |
|        | 2 | 4 | 16 | 1 | 64  |
|        | 4 | 4 | 8  | 2 | 64  |
|        | 4 | 4 | 16 | 2 | 128 |
|        | 8 | 4 | 8  | 4 | 128 |
|        | 8 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 256 |
|        | 4 | 4 | 8  | 1 | 64  |
|        | 4 | 4 | 16 | 1 | 128 |
| LRDIMM | 4 | 4 | 8  | 2 | 64  |
| LKDIMM | 4 | 4 | 16 | 2 | 128 |
|        | 8 | 4 | 8  | 4 | 128 |
|        | 8 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 256 |

- For MM, general DRAM/ Intel Optane DC persistent memory module ratio is between 1:4 and 1:16. Excess capacity for Intel Optane DC persistent memory module can be used for AD.
- For each individual population, rearrangements between channels are allowed as long as the resulting population is consistent to defined memory population rules
- For each individual population, the same DDR4 DIMM has to be used in all slots, as specified by the defined memory population rules
- For each individual population, sockets are normally symmetric with exceptions for one Intel Optane DC persistent memory module per socket and one Intel Optane DC persistent memory module per node case

# 4.4 Memory RAS Support

Supported memory RAS features are dependent on the processor SKU installed. Each processor SKU within the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family has support for either Standard or Advanced memory RAS features as defined in the following table.

**Table 35. Memory RAS Features** 

| RAS Feature                                    | Description  | Standard | Advanced |
|--|--|----------|----------|
|  | x8 Single Device Data Correction (SDDC) via static virtual lock-<br>step (Applicable to x8 DRAM DIMMs)   | √        | √        |
|  | Adaptive Data Correction (SR) (Applicable to x4 DRAM DIMMs)  | √        | ✓        |
| Device Data Correction                         | x8 Single Device Data Correction + 1 bit (SDDC+1) (Applicable to x8 DRAM DIMMs)  |          | √        |
|  | SDDDC + 1, and ADDDC (MR) + 1 (Applicable to x4 DRAM DIMMs)  |          | √        |
| DDR4 Command/Address Parity<br>Check and Retry | DDR4 Command/Address Parity Check and Retry: Is a DDR4 technology based CMD/ADDR parity check and retry with following attributes:  CMD/ADDR Parity error "address" logging CMD/ADDR Retry | <b>√</b> | V        |
| DDR4 Write Data CRC Protection                 | DDR4 Write Data CRC Protection detects DDR4 data bus faults during write operation.  | √        | ✓        |

| Memory Demand and Patrol Scrubbing   | Demand scrubbing is the ability to write corrected data back to the memory once a correctable error is detected on a read transaction. Patrol scrubbing proactively searches the system memory, repairing correctable errors. Prevents accumulation of singlebit errors.   | V        | √ |
|--|--|----------|---|
| Memory Mirroring   | Full Memory Mirroring: An intra IMC method of keeping a duplicate (secondary or mirrored) copy of the contents of memory as a redundant backup for use if the primary memory fails. The mirrored copy of the memory is stored in memory of the same processor socket's IMC. Dynamic (without reboot) failover to the mirrored DIMMs is transparent to the OS and applications. | V        | ✓ |
|  | Address Range/Partial Memory Mirroring: Provides further intra socket granularity to mirroring of memory by allowing the firmware or OS to determine a range of memory addresses to be mirrored, leaving the rest of the memory in the socket in non-mirror mode.  |          | √ |
| Sparing  | Dynamic fail-over of failing Ranks to spare Ranks behind the same memory controller DDR ranks.   | √        | √ |
| <ul> <li>Rank Level Memory Sparing</li> <li>Multi-rank Level Memory Sparing</li> </ul> | With Multi Rank up to two ranks out of a maximum of eight ranks can be assigned as spare ranks.  | √        | √ |
| iMC's Corrupt Data Containment   | Corrupt Data Containment is a process of signaling error along with the detected UC data. iMC's patrol scrubber and sparing engine have the ability to poison the UC data.   | <b>√</b> | √ |
| Failed DIMM Isolation  | Ability to identify a specific failing DIMM thereby enabling the user to replace only the failed DIMM(s). In case of uncorrected error and lockstep mode, only DIMM-pair level isolation granularity is supported.   | V        | √ |
| Memory Disable and Map Out for FRB   | Allows memory initialization and booting to OS even when memory fault occurs.  | √        | √ |
| Post Package Repair  | Starting with DDR4 technology there is an additional capability available known as PPR (Post Package Repair). PPR offers additional spare capacity within the DDR4 DRAM that can be used to replace faulty cell areas detected during system boot time.  | V        | √ |

### 4.4.1 DIMM Populations Rules and BIOS Setup for Memory RAS

- Memory Sparing and Memory Mirroring options are enabled in <F2> BIOS Setup
- RAS Modes Rank Sparing, and Mirroring are mutually exclusive in this BIOS. Only one operating mode may be selected, and it will be applied to the entire system.
- If a RAS Mode has been enabled, and the memory configuration is not able to support it during boot, the system will fall back to Independent Channel Mode and log and display errors.
- Rank Sparing Mode is only possible when all channels that are populated with memory that meet the
  requirement of having at least 2 SR or DR DIMMs installed, or at least one QR DIMM installed, on each
  populated channel.
- Memory Mirroring Mode requires that for any channel pair that is populated with memory, the memory population on both channels of the pair must be identically sized

Refer to the *Intel® Server System BIOS External Product Specification* for additional details regarding to memory sizing, memory publishing and memory initialization.

# 5. PCle\* Support

The Integrated I/O (IIO) module of the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable Family provides the PCI express interface for general purpose PCI Express\* (PCIe) devices at up to PCIe\* 3.0 speeds.

The IIO module provides the following PCIe Features:

- Compliant with the PCI Express\* Base Specification, Revision 2.0 and Revision 3.0
- 2.5 GHz (Gen1) and 5 GHz (Gen2) and 8 GHz (Gen3)
- x16 PCI Express\* 3.0 interface supports up to four x4 controllers and is configurable to 4x4 links, 2x8,  $2x4\1x8$ , or 1x16
- x8 PCI Express\* 3.0 interface supports up to two x4 controllers and is configurable to 2x4 or 1x8
- Full peer-to-peer support between PCI Express\* interfaces
- Full support for software-initiated PCI Express\* power management

The following table provide the PCIe\* port routing information from each processor:

CPU IOU Width Port Connection CPU1 DMI3 IOU2 x4 Chipset CPU1 PE1 IOU2 х4 Intel® X550 Chipset Uplink CPU1 PE1 IOU2 X8 (on S2600BPS model) S2600BPB/S: Riser Slot 1 CPU1 PE2 IOU0 x16 S2600BPQ: Chipset CPU1 PE3 IOU1 x16 Riser Slot 2 Lane Reversal CPU1 PE1 IOU2 X8 Riser Slot 2 Lane Reversal CPU2 DMI3 IOU2 Unused х4 CPU2 PE1 IOU2 x16 Riser 3 CPU2 PE2 IOU0 x16 Riser4 Lane Reversal CPU2 PE3 IOU1 8x Riser 3 Lane Reversal

Table 36. CPU - PCIe\* Port Routing

#### **Chipset PCH PCI Express**

Chipset PCH supports 20 PCIe Gen 3 Downstream Ports, these ports are MUXed with various other High Speed I/O Ports to minimize pin count and package size.

Table 37. Chipset PCH PCIe\* Connectivity

| PCH     | Device                           | Lane  | Electrical Width | Mode   |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------|
| Chipset | Mini SAS HD, Shared with SATA1-4 | 12-15 | x4               | Gen 3t |
| Chipset | M.2 Shared with SSATA2           | 8-11  | x4               | Gen 3  |
| Chipset | Aspeed AST 2500 BMC Video        | 5     | X1               | Gen 3  |

The following table lists the High-Speed I/O Port Mapping (HSIO).

Table 38. High-Speed I/O Port Mapping (HSIO)

| Port | Lane | Usage        | USB     | PCIE    | SATA    | QAT       | LAN |
|------|------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----|
| 1    | 0    | USB 3.0 Rear | USB3_1  |         |         |           |     |
| 2    | 1    | USB 3.0 Rear | USB3_2  |         |         |           |     |
| 3    | 2    |              | USB3_3  |         |         |           |     |
| 4    | 3    |              | USB3_4  |         |         |           |     |
| 5    | 4    |              | USB3_5  |         |         |           |     |
| 6    | 5    |              | USB3_6  |         |         |           |     |
| 7    | 6    |              | USB3_7  | PCIE_0  | 0       |           |     |
| 8    | 7    |              | USB3_8  | PCIE_1  | 1       |           |     |
| 9    | 8    |              | USB3_9  | PCIE_2  | 2       |           |     |
| 10   | 9    |              | USB3_10 | PCIE_3  | 3       |           | GbE |
| 11   | 10   |              |         | PCIE_4  | 4       |           | GbE |
| 12   | 11   | ВМС          |         | PCIE_5  | 5       |           | GbE |
| 13   | 12   | Bridge Board |         | PCIE_6  | SSATA_0 |           |     |
| 14   | 13   |              |         | PCIE_7  | SSATA_1 |           |     |
| 15   | 14   | M.2          |         | PCIE_8  | SSATA_2 |           | GbE |
| 16   | 15   | M.2          |         | PCIE_9  | SSATA_3 |           |     |
| 17   | 16   | M.2          |         | PCIE_10 | SSATA_4 |           |     |
| 18   | 17   | M.2          |         | PCIE_11 | SSATA_5 |           | GbE |
| 19   | 18   | MiniSAS HD   |         | PCIE_12 | SATA_0  | PCIE_UP_0 |     |
| 20   | 19   | MiniSAS HD   |         | PCIE_13 | SATA_1  | PCIE_UP_1 |     |
| 21   | 20   | MiniSAS HD   |         | PCIE_14 | SATA_2  | PCIE_UP_2 |     |
| 22   | 21   | MiniSAS HD   |         | PCIE_15 | SATA_3  | PCIE_UP_3 |     |
| 23   | 22   | Bridge Board |         | PCIE_16 | SATA_4  | PCIE_UP_4 |     |
| 24   | 23   | Bridge Board |         | PCIE_17 | SATA_5  | PCIE_UP_5 |     |
| 25   | 24   | Bridge Board |         | PCIE_18 | SATA_6  | PCIE_UP_6 |     |
| 26   | 25   | Bridge Board |         | PCIE_19 | SATA_7  | PCIE_UP_7 |     |

#### **NOTES:**

- Default port usage indicated in Bold.
- PCle\* ports cannot be bifurcated across Quad boundaries [3:0], [7:4], [11:8], [15:12], and [19:16]
- Ports may be bifurcated within their own Quad (4x1, 2x2, 1x2 + 2x1, 1 x4)
  For example: A PCIe x2 port cannot come from PCIE[4:3] since this crosses a Quad boundary
- PCH configuration 2x1 + 1x2 (i.e. X1, x1, x2) is not allowed For example: PCIE\_4 = x1, PCIE\_5 = x1, PCIE[7:6] = x2.

#### 5.1 PCIe\* Enumeration and Allocation

The BIOS assigns PCI bus numbers in a depth-first hierarchy, in accordance with the PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 3.0. The bus number is incremented when the BIOS encounters a PCI-PCI bridge device. Scanning continues on the secondary side of the bridge until all subordinate buses are assigned numbers. PCI bus number assignments may vary from boot to boot with varying presence of PCI devices with PCI-PCI bridges.

If a bridge device with a single bus behind it is inserted into a PCI bus, all subsequent PCI bus numbers below the current bus are increased by one. The bus assignments occur once, early in the BIOS boot process, and never change during the pre-boot phase.

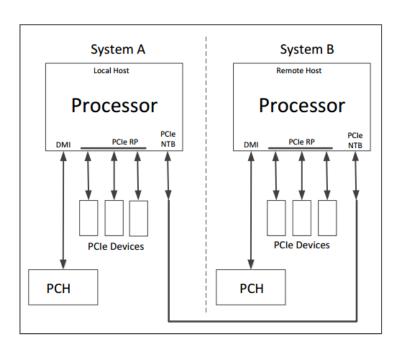
The BIOS resource manager assigns the PIC-mode interrupt for the devices that are accessed by the legacy code. The BIOS ensures that the PCI BAR registers and the command registers for all devices are correctly set up to match the behavior of the legacy BIOS after booting to a legacy OS. Legacy code cannot make any assumption about the scan order of devices or the order in which resources are allocated to them. The BIOS automatically assigns IRQs to devices in the system for legacy compatibility. A method is not provided to manually configure the IRQs for devices.

See Section 6.2 Add-in Card Support for PCle\* Add-in card support and configurations.

#### 5.2 PCIe\* Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB)

The PCI Express Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB) acts as a gateway that enables high performance, low latency communication between two PCIe Hierarchies, such as a local and remote system. The NTB allows a local processor to independently configure and control the local system and provides isolation of the local Host memory domain from the remote Host memory domain, while enabling status and data exchange between the two domains. The NTB is discovered by the local processor as a RootComplex Integrated Endpoint (RCiEP).

The figure below shows two systems which are connected through an NTB. Each system is a completely independent PCIe Hierarchy. The width of the NT Link can be x16, x8, or x4 at the expense of other PCIe Root Ports. Only Port A can be configured as an NT Port.



The specified processor family supports the following NTB features.

The NTB only supports one configuration/connection model:

- NT Port attached to another NT Port of the same component type and generation
- The NTB provides Direct Address Translation between the two PCIe Hierarchies through two separate regions in Memory Space. Accesses targeting these Memory addresses are allowed to pass through the NTB to the remote system. This mechanism enables the following transactions flows through the NTB:
  - o Both Posted Mem Writes and Non-Posted Mem Read transactions across the NTB
  - o Peer-to-Peer Mem Read and Write transactions to and from the NTB

In addition, the NTB provides the ability to interrupt a processor in the remote system through a set of Doorbell registers. A write to a Doorbell register in the local side of the NTB will generate an interrupt to the remote processor. Since the NTB is designed to be symmetric, the converse is also true.

For additional information, refer to the Processor Family External Design Specification (EDS).

# 6. Server Board I/O

The server board input/output features are provided via the embedded features and functions of several onboard components including: Intel® Omni-path Fabric for the Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family, the Intel® C620 Chipset Series, the Intel® Ethernet controller X550, and the I/O controllers embedded within the Aspeed\* AST2500\* Management Controller. See the Product Architecture Overview in Chapter 2 for features and interconnects of each of the major sub-system components.

# 6.1 Intel® QuickAssist Technology (Intel® QAT)

Intel® QuickAssist Technology (Intel® QAT) provides security and compression acceleration capabilities used to improve performance and efficiency across the data center. The QAT feature is supported on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ model only. For more information about Intel QAT, visit the following website:

http://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/embedded/technology/quickassist/overview.html

# 6.2 PCIe\* Riser Card Support

The server board includes several PCIe\* riser slot connectors allowing OEMs and other system integrators to develop custom PCIe\* expansion options. These are identified on the server board as:

- Slot\_1 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_1)
- Slot 2 (PCIe X24 CPU 1)
- Slot\_3 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_2)
- Slot\_4 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_2)

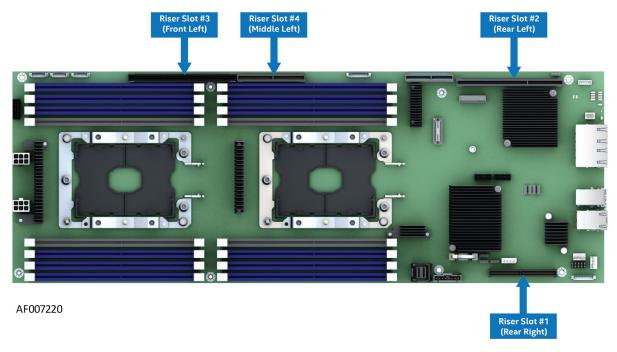


Figure 75. Server Board Riser Slots

**Note**: PCIe\* add-in cards cannot be installed directly into any of the onboard PCIe riser slot connectors. The onboard PCIe riser slot connectors are designed to support PCIe riser cards or other custom PCIe interface cards only. Attempting to install a PCIe add-in card directly into any of the onboard PCIe riser slot connectors may critically damage the PCIe add-in card, the PCIe riser slot connector, or both.

The following figures identify the PCIe bus architecture supporting each of the onboard PCIe riser slot connectors for each server board option.

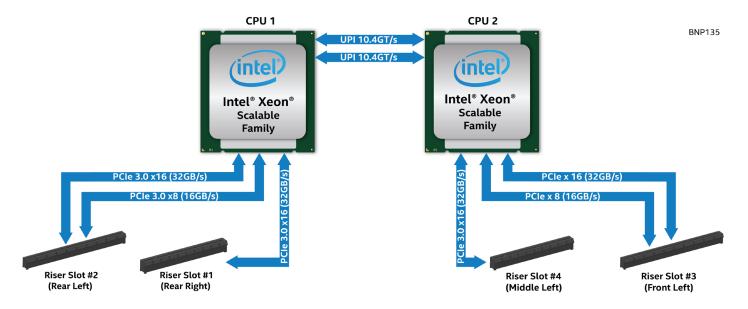


Figure 76. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB & BPS – PCIe\* Slot Connector Architectural Block Diagram

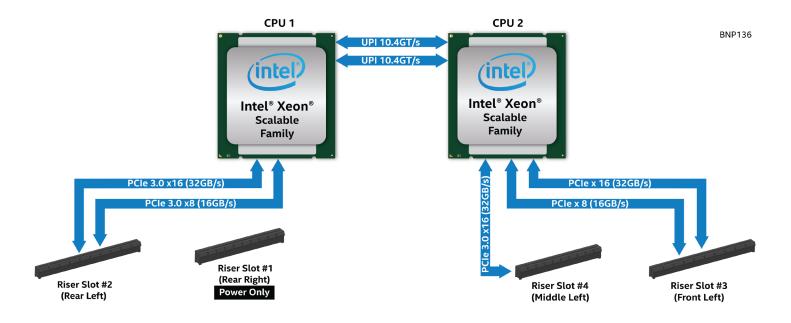


Figure 77. Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ - PCIe\* Slot Connector Architectural Block Diagram

See section 7.3.1 for the electrical pinout definition for each PCIe slot connector.

See Table 35. CPU - PCIe\* Port Routing

# RISER ID

#### a. Riser1

| ID0 | CPU1 IOU2 |      |      |      |  |  |
|-----|-----------|------|------|------|--|--|
|     | • 2D      | • 2C | • 2B | • 2A |  |  |
| 1   | X16       |      |      |      |  |  |
| 0   | X8        | X    | 8    |      |  |  |

#### b. Riser2

| ID1 | ID0 | • CPU1 IOU3 |    |      |    | CPU1 IOU1 |    |    |    |
|-----|-----|-------------|----|------|----|-----------|----|----|----|
|     |     | • 3D •      | 3C | • 3B | 3A | 1D        | 1C | 1B | 1A |
| 1   | 1   | X16         |    |      |    | X8        |    | х  |    |
| 0   | 0   | X8          |    | X8   |    | X8        |    | x  |    |
| 0   | 1   | X16         |    |      |    | X4        | X4 | x  |    |
| 1   | 0   | RSVD        |    | RSVD |    | RSVD      |    | X  |    |

#### c. Riser3

| ID1 | ID0 | CPU2 IOU3 |      |      | CPU2 IOU1 |      |    |      |      |
|-----|-----|-----------|------|------|-----------|------|----|------|------|
|     |     | • 3D      | • 3C | 3B   | 3A        | 1D   | 1C | 1B   | • 1A |
| 1   | 1   | x         |      | X8   |           | X16  |    |      |      |
| 0   | 0   | X         |      | X8   |           | X4   | X4 | X4   | X4   |
| 0   | 1   | x         |      | X4   | X4        | X4   | X4 | X4   | X4   |
| 1   | 0   | x         |      | RSVD |           | RSVD |    | RSVD |      |

#### d. Riser4

| ID0 |      | CPU2 IOU2 |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|-----|------|-----------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
|     | • 2D | • 2C      | • 2B | • 2A |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | X16  |           |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| 0   | X8   |           | X8   |      |  |  |  |  |

#### **PCIe\* Slot support notes:**

- Riser Slot #1 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ has NO PCIe bus lanes routed to it. It can only be used to provide power to add-in card options. See section 7.3.1 for connector pin-out definition
- In a 1U chassis or 1U mounting plate implementation, Riser Slot #1 on the Intel® Server Board
  S2600BPS cannot support a PCIe\* add-in card due to an interference with components on the server
  board. In a 1U design implementation, this riser slot is compatible with the optional Intel® Omni-path
  fabric through carrier card available within the Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Processor accessory kit (iPC AHWBPFABKIT).
- Riser Slots #3 & #4 are not accessible with an optional Intel Bridge Board installed

# 6.2.1 Compute Module – Riser Card Support

See section 2.5.3 for riser card support details.

# 6.3 Onboard Storage Sub-System

The Intel® Server S2600BP product family has support for a variety of storage controller and storage device options including:

- 1 M.2 PCle\*/SATA SSD Server board feature
- 1 M.2 PCIe\* Intel compute module feature
- Embedded SATA support
- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0
- Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 v1.60 for SATA
- Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) for NVMe
- Intel® Virtual RAID on CPU (Intel® VROC) for NVMe

The following sections provide an overview of each option.

#### 6.3.1 M.2 SSD Support

#### 6.3.1.1 Server Board M.2 Support

The server board includes one (1) onboard M.2 SSD connector capable of supporting a PCIe\* or SATA SSD that conforms to a 2224 (42mm) form factor. The sSATA controller embedded within the Intel chipset is provides this connector with the SATA port. X4 PCIe\* lanes are routed from the Intel chipset and can be supported in single processor configurations. Circuitry within the server board will auto detect the type of device installed into the M.2 connector.

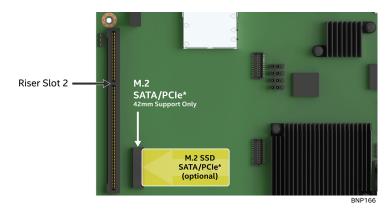


Figure 78. Onboard M.2 SSD Support

#### 6.3.1.2 Intel® Compute Module SSD Support

Intel compute modules have the option to support up to two M.2 SSD drives: One on the server board as described in section 6.3.1.1, and one located on the backside of Riser Card 2.

The M.2 connector located on the riser card is capable of supporting PCIe\* M.2 SSDs that conform to the 2280 (80mm) form factor. X4 PCIe lanes to the M.2 connector are routed through the PCI Riser slot and are supported from CPU #1.

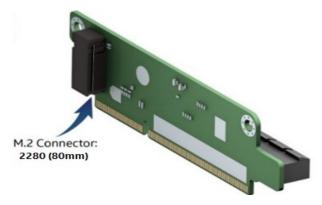


Figure 79. Riser Card #2 M.2 SSD Support

#### 6.3.1.3 Embedded RAID Support

RAID support from embedded RAID options for the M.2 SSDs is defined as follows:

- The onboard M.2 connector has no embedded RAID support
  - When creating a RAID volume using either of the embedded RAID options, all devices within the volume must be driven from a common SATA controller. On this server board family, there are no other SATA ports used from the chipset sSATA controller beyond the onboard M.2 connector, therefore the onboard M.2 connector has no embedded RAID support when configured with a SATA device on this server board.
  - NVMe RAID support using Intel® VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) requires that the PCIe bus lanes be routed directly from the CPU. Therefore, since the PCIe lanes are routed from the chipset, the onboard M.2 connector cannot support Intel® VROC (VMD NVMe RAID).
  - Intel® ESRT2 RAID has no support for PCIe\* NVMe drives
- Embedded RAID support for M.2 SSD on PCIe Riser Slot #2 is as follows
  - Intel® VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) is supported when using a PCIe\* SSD in the M.2 connector on Riser Card #2 along with other NVMe SSDs configured when using the appropriate bridge board.
  - Intel® ESRT2 RAID has no support for PCIe\* NVMe drives

**Note**: Storage devices used to create a single RAID volume created using either Intel® VROC or Intel Embedded Server RAID Technology 2, cannot span across the two embedded SATA controllers nor is mixing both SATA and NVMe devices within a single RAID volume supported.

 Open Source Compliance = Binary Driver (includes Partial Source files) or Open Source using MDRAID layer in Linux\*

## 6.3.2 Embedded Serial ATA (SATA) Support

The Intel chipset includes two embedded AHCI SATA controllers identified as **SATA** and **sSATA** ("s" is for secondary). On the Intel® Server Board S2600BP, these controllers provide the following SATA support:

The AHCI **SATA** controller provides support for up to eight (8) 6 Gb/sec Serial ATA (SATA3) ports:

- Four ports routed to one Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) connector on the server board
  - o Intel® **\$2600BPB** & **\$2600BPS** server boards only
- Four ports routed to the bridge board connector for use with select bridge board options when used within an Intel chassis.

The AHCI **sSATA** controller provides up to two (2) 6 Gb/sec Serial ATA (SATA3) ports:

- One port routed to the on-board M.2 SSD connector. See section 6.3.1.1
- One port routed to the on-board bridge connector (OEM use only)

The following table lists supported features of the SATA and sSATA controllers.

Table 39. SATA and sSATA Controller Feature Support

| Feature  | Description  | AHCI / RAID<br>Disabled | AHCI / RAID<br>Enabled |
|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Native Command Queuing (NCQ)   | Allows the device to reorder commands for more efficient data transfers  | N/A                     | Supported              |
| Auto Activate for DMA  | Collapses a DMA Setup then DMA Activate sequence into a DMA Setup only   | N/A                     | Supported              |
| Hot Plug Support   | Allows for device detection without power being applied and ability to connect and disconnect devices without prior notification to the system |                         | Supported              |
| Asynchronous Signal Recovery   | Provides a recovery from a loss of signal or establishing communication after hot plug   | N/A                     | Supported              |
| 6 Gb/s Transfer Rate   | Capable of data transfers up to 6 Gb/s   | Supported               | Supported              |
| ATAPI Asynchronous Notification  | A mechanism for a device to send a notification to the host that the device requires attention   | N/A                     | Supported              |
| Host & Link Initiated Power Management   | Capability for the host controller or device to request Partial and Slumber interface power states   | N/A                     | Supported              |
| Staggered Spin-Up  Enables the host the ability to spin up hard drives sequentially to prevent power load problems on boot   |  | Supported               | Supported              |
| Command Completion Coalescing  Reduces interrupt and completion overhead by allowing a specified number of commands to complete and then generating an interrupt to process the commands |  |                         | N/A                    |

The SATA controller (AHCI Capable Controller 1) and the sSATA controller (AHCI Capable Controller 2) can be independently enabled, disabled, and configured through the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility under the "Mass Storage Controller Configuration" menu screen as shown in Table 39.

Table 40. SATA and sSATA Controller BIOS Utility Setup Options

| SATA Controller             | sSATA Controller            | Supported               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| AHCI                        | AHCI                        | Yes                     |
| AHCI                        | Enhanced                    | Yes                     |
| AHCI                        | Disabled                    | Yes                     |
| AHCI                        | Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | Yes                     |
| AHCI                        | ESRT2                       | Microsoft* Windows Only |
| Enhanced                    | AHCI                        | Yes                     |
| Enhanced                    | Enhanced                    | Yes                     |
| Enhanced                    | Disabled                    | Yes                     |
| Enhanced                    | Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | Yes                     |
| Enhanced                    | ESRT2                       | Yes                     |
| Disabled                    | AHCI                        | Yes                     |
| Disabled                    | Enhanced                    | Yes                     |
| Disabled                    | Disabled                    | Yes                     |
| Disabled                    | Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | Yes                     |
| Disabled                    | ESRT2                       | Yes                     |
| Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | AHCI                        | Yes                     |
| Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | Enhanced                    | Yes                     |
| Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | Disabled                    | Yes                     |
| Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | Yes                     |
| Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | ESRT2                       | No                      |
| ESRT2                       | AHCI                        | Microsoft* Windows Only |
| ESRT2                       | Enhanced                    | Yes                     |
| ESRT2                       | Disabled                    | Yes                     |
| ESRT2                       | Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 | No                      |
| ESRT2                       | ESRT2                       | Yes                     |

### 6.3.2.1 Staggered Disk Spin-Up

Because of the high density of disk drives that can be attached to the onboard AHCI SATA controller and the sSATA controller, the combined startup power demand surge for all drives at once can be much higher than the normal running power requirements and could require a much larger power supply for startup than for normal operations.

In order to mitigate this and lessen the peak power demand during system startup, both the AHCI SATA controller and the sSATA controller implement a Staggered Spin-Up capability for the attached drives. This means that the drives are started up separately, with a certain delay between disk drives starting.

For the onboard SATA controller, Staggered Spin-Up is an option – AHCI HDD Staggered Spin-Up – in the Setup Mass Storage Controller Configuration screen found in the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility.

# 6.3.3 Embedded SATA RAID Support

The Intel® Server Board has embedded support for two SATA RAID options:

- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0
- Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 based on LSI\* MegaRAID technology

By default, on-board RAID options are set to DISABLED in <F2> BIOS Setup. To enable on-board RAID support, access the <F2> BIOS setup utility during system POST.

The on-board RAID options can be found under the following <F2> BIOS Setup menu options:

ADVANCED > MASS STORAGE CONTROLLER CONFIGURATION >



**NOTE:** RAID partitions created using either Intel® VROC or ESRT2 cannot span across the two embedded SATA controllers. Only drives attached to a common SATA controller can be included in a RAID partition.

### 6.3.3.1 Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0

Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 offers several diverse options for RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks) to meet the needs of the end user. AHCI support provides higher performance and alleviates disk bottlenecks by taking advantage of the independent DMA engines that each SATA port offers in the chipset.

- **RAID 0**: Uses striping to provide high data throughput, especially for large files in an environment that does not require fault tolerance.
- RAID 1: Uses mirroring so that data written to one disk drive simultaneously writes to another disk drive.
   This is good for small databases or other applications that require small capacity but complete data redundancy.
- RAID 5: Uses disk striping and parity data across all drives (distributed parity) to provide high data throughput, especially for small random access.
- **RAID 10**: A combination of RAID 0 and RAID 1, consists of striped data across mirrored spans. It provides high data throughput and complete data redundancy but uses a larger number of spans.

By using Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) there is no loss of PCI resources (request/grant pair) or add-in card slot. Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) functionality requires the following:

- The embedded RAID option must be enabled in <F2> BIOS Setup.
- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) option must be selected in <F2> BIOS Setup.
- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) drivers must be loaded for the installed operating system.
- At least two SATA drives needed to support RAID levels 0 or 1.
- At least three SATA drives needed to support RAID level 5.
- At least four SATA drives needed to support RAID level 10.
- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) does not support mixing of NVMe SSDs and SATA drives within a single RAID volume

With Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) enabled, the following features are made available:

- A boot-time, pre-operating-system environment, text-mode user interface that allows the user to manage the RAID configuration on the system. Its feature set is kept simple to keep size to a minimum, but allows the user to create and delete RAID volumes and select recovery options when problems occur. The user interface can be accessed by pressing the <CTRL-I> keys during system POST.
- Provides boot support when using a RAID volume as a boot disk. It does this by providing Int13 services
  when a RAID volume needs to be accessed by MS-DOS applications (such as NTLDR) and by exporting
  the RAID volumes to the System BIOS for selection in the boot order.
- At each boot-up, provides the user with a status of the RAID volumes.

### 6.3.3.2 Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 1.60 for SATA

Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 (Powered by LSI\*) is a driver-based RAID solution for SATA that is compatible with previous generation Intel® server RAID solutions. Intel Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 provides RAID levels 0, 1, and 10, with an optional RAID 5 capability depending on whether a RAID Upgrade Key is installed or not.

**Note**: The embedded Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 option has no RAID support for PCIe\* NVMe SSDs

Features of Intel Embedded Server RAID Technology include the following:

- Based on LSI\* MegaRAID Software Stack
- Software RAID with system providing memory and CPU utilization

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

- **RAID 0**: Uses striping to provide high data throughput, especially for large files in an environment that does not require fault tolerance.
- RAID 1: Uses mirroring so that data written to one disk drive simultaneously writes to another disk drive.
   This is good for small databases or other applications that require small capacity but complete data redundancy
- **RAID 10**: A combination of RAID 0 and RAID 1, consists of striped data across mirrored spans. It provides high data throughput and complete data redundancy but uses a larger number of spans.
- Optional support for RAID Level 5:
  - Enabled with the addition of an optionally installed ESRT2 SATA RAID 5 Upgrade Key (iPN RKSATA4R5)
  - o RAID 5: Uses disk striping and parity data across all drives (distributed parity) to provide high data throughput, especially for small random access.

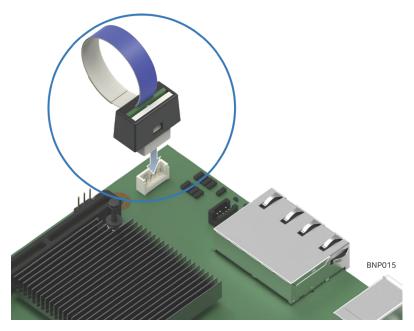


Figure 80. SATA RAID 5 Upgrade Key

- Maximum drive support = 8 (Maximum on-board SATA port support)
- Open Source Compliance = Binary Driver (includes Partial Source files) or Open Source using MDRAID layer in Linux\*

### **NOTES:**

- 1. RAID partitions created using either Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) or ESRT2 cannot span across the two embedded SATA controllers
- 2. Only drives attached to a common SATA controller can be included in a RAID partition
- 3. RAID configurations cannot span across the two embedded AHCI SATA controllers
- 4. ESRT2 SW architecture supports only continuous SATA ports starting at port 0
- 6. UEFI boot mode requires to be set in order to enable ESRT2
- 7. ESRT2 SWRAID is supported only on 8 port SATA controller on non-QAT server boards
- 8. The embedded Intel® ESRT2 RAID option has no RAID support for PCIe\* NVMe SSDs

# 6.3.4 Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) for NVMe

Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) is hardware logic inside the processor Root Complex to help manage PCIe\* NVMe SSDs. It provides robust **Hot Plug** support and **Status LED** management. This allows servicing of storage system NVMe SSD media without fear of system crashes or hangs when ejecting or inserting NVMe SSD devices on the PCIe\* bus.

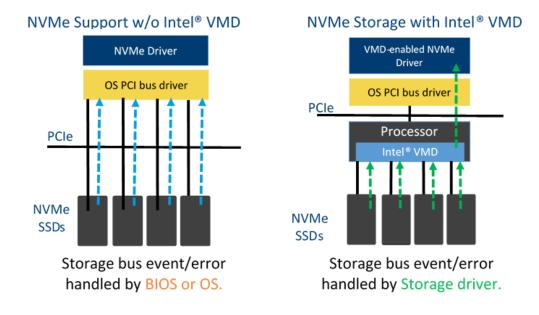


Figure 81. Intel® VMD

Intel® VMD handles the physical management of NVMe storage devices as a standalone function but can be enhanced when Intel® VROC support options are enabled to implement RAID based storage systems. See Section 6.3.2.

- Hardware is integrated inside the processor PCle\* root complex.
- Maps entire PCIe\* trees into its own address space (a domain)
- Each domain manages x16 PCIe\* lanes
- Can be enable/disabled in <F2> BIOS SETUP at x4 lane granularity
- Driver sets up/manages the domain (enumerate, event/error handling), but out of fast I/O Path
- May load an additional child device driver that is Intel VMD aware
- Hot Plug support Hot insert array of PCIe\* SSDs
- Support for PCIe\* SSDs and Switches only (No NICs, graphics cards, etc...)
- Max 128 PCle\* bus numbers per domain
- Support for MCTP over SMBus only
- MMIO only (no port-mapped I/O)
- Does not have support for NTB, Quick Data Tech, Omni-path, SR-IOV
- Correctable errors will not bring system down
- Intel® VMD will only manage devices on PCIe\* lanes routed directly from the processor. Intel® VMD cannot provide device management on PCI lanes routed from the chipset (PCH).
- When Intel® VMD is enabled, the BIOS will not enumerate devices that are behind Intel VMD. The Intel® VMD-enabled driver is responsible for enumerating these devices and exposing them to the host
- Intel® VMD must be enabled for the Hot Plug feature to properly work on PCIe\* SSDs.
- When Intel® VMD is disabled, the hot plug feature may or may not work with PCIe\*SSD drives.

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

Intel® VMD provided with Intel VROC supports the following features for PCIe\* CPU connected to PCIe\* NVMe SSDs and PCIe\* Switch devices:

- LED Management (VMD Method of LED Management)
- Error Handling
- Surprise HotPlug

Each CPU has 3 VMD domains. Each VMD domain manages x16 lanes. Intel VMD can be turned on/off on x4 lane granularity and supports either NVMe SSD device or PCIe\* switch device.

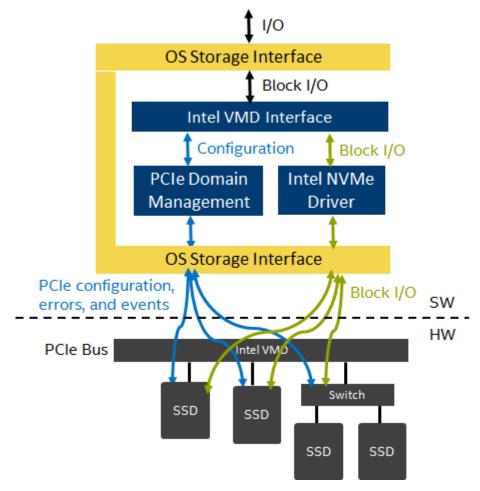


Figure 82. Intel® VMD Interface

### 6.3.4.1 Enabling Intel® VMD support

In order for installed NVMe devices to utilize the VMD features of the server board, VMD must be **ENABLED** on the appropriate CPU PCIe\* Root Ports in <F2> BIOS Setup. By default, VMD support is **DISABLED** on all CPU PCIe\* root ports in <F2> BIOS Setup.

**NOTE:** The Intel® Server Chassis H2000P supports up to two PCIe\* SSDs per compute module on a 24 x 2.5" drive chassis. PCIe root ports supporting the NVMe drives are supported by CPU2 Ports 1B and 1D (IOU1).

In <F2> BIOS Setup, the VMD support menu can be found under the following BIOS Setup menu options:

### **ADVANCED -> PCI CONFIGURATION -> VOLUME MANAGEMENT DEVICE**



Figure 83. VMD Support Disabled in <F2> BIOS Setup

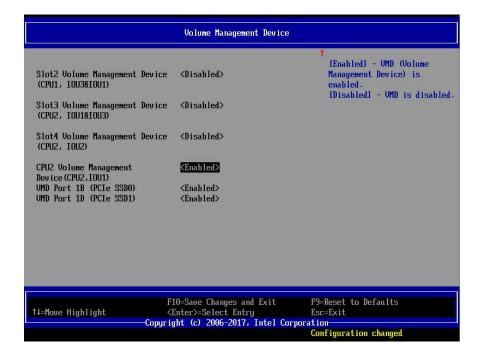
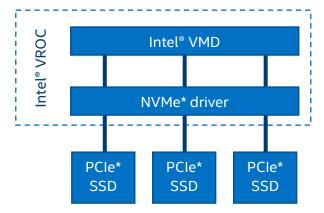


Figure 84. VMD Support Enabled in <F2> BIOS Setup

# 6.3.5 Intel® Virtual RAID on CPU (Intel® VROC) VMD NVMe RAID 6.0

Intel® VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) 6.0 enables NVMe boot on RAID and volume management



- I/O processor w/controller (ROC) and DRAM
- No need for battery back-up / RMFBU
- Protected Write Back Cache SW and HW that will allow recovery from a double fault
- Isolate storage devices from OS error handling
- Protect R5 data from OS crash or BSOD
- Boot on NVMe RAID Volumes within a single Intel VMD Domain
- NVMe Hot Plug and Surprise Removal on CPU PCIe\* lanes
- LED Management for CPU PCIe\* attached storage
- RAID / Storage management using RESTful APIs
- GUI for Linux
- 4K native NVMe SSD support

## 6.3.5.1 Optional Intel® VROC Activation Key for Intel NVMe SSDs and 3rd Party NVMe Support

Enabling Intel® VROC support requires installation of an optional upgrade key on to the server board as shown in the following illustration.

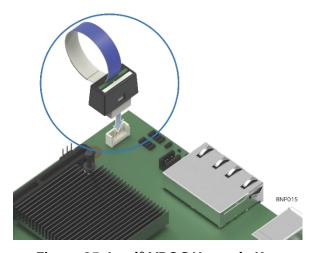


Figure 85. Intel® VROC Upgrade Key

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

The following table identifies the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family supported Intel® VROC upgrade key option.

Table 41. Intel® VROC Upgrade Key Option

|            |   | iPC         |
|------------|---|-------------|
|            | Major features  | VROCSTANMOD |
|            | Plajor reacures   | Standard    |
|            |   | Intel® VROC |
| NVMe* RAID | CPU attached NVMe – high perf.  | Х           |
|            | Boot on RAID Volume   | Х           |
|            | 3rd Party vendor SSD support  | Х           |
|            | RAID 0/1/10   | Х           |
|            | RAID 0/1/5/10   | -           |
|            | RAID Write Hole closed (BBU replacement)                                  | -           |
|            | Hot Plug/ Surprise Removal (2.5" SSD form factor only; AIC not supported) | Х           |
|            | Enclosure LED management  | Х           |

Note: Intel® VROC Upgrade Key referenced in Table 24 is used for PCIe\* NVMe SSDs only. For SATA RAID support, see Section 6.3.2

## Intel® VROC Standard Key: "VROCSTANMOD"

The Activation Key is a small PCB board that has a security EEPROM that is read by the Intel VROC UEFI driver to enable different versions of the Intel VROC software stack to be loaded when VMD is enabled.

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP with Intel® VROC supports the following configuration:

- 1. No Intel VROC Upgrade Key Only Intel NVMe SSDs will be enumerated and exposed to the platform BIOS. There is no HII interface and no RAID support in this configuration
- 2. Intel VROC Standard Upgrade Key Selected 3rd party NVMe SSD will be enumerated and exposed to the BIOS. RAID HII will be enabled in the BIOS set to support RAID 0/1/10 management.

Table 42. Supported Intel VROC Activation Key

| MM#    | Item Name   | Item Description          | Configuration             |
|--------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 951605 | VROCSTANMOD | Upgrade Module – Standard | Intel VROC<br>RAID 0/1/10 |

# 6.4 Video Support

**Note**: By default, all Intel compute models within the product family will have an add-in VGA video connector bracket installed on the back of the compute module within the Riser #1 add-in card location. To use the add-in card slot on Riser #1 for any other purpose, the VGA video connector bracket must be removed, thus losing video support from the compute module.

The graphics controller of the ASpeed\* AST2500 BMC is a VGA-compliant controller with 2D hardware acceleration and full bus master support. With 16MB of memory reserved, the video controller can support the following resolutions:

Table 43. Onboard Video Resolution and Refresh Rate (Hz)

| 2D Mode    |                | 2D Video Mode Support (Color Bit) |               |                |  |  |
|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|
| Resolution | 8 bpp          | 16 bpp                            | 24 bpp        | 32 bpp         |  |  |
| 640x480    | 60, 72, 75, 85 | 60, 72, 75, 85                    | Not supported | 60, 72, 75, 85 |  |  |
| 800x600    | 60, 72, 75, 85 | 60, 72, 75, 85                    | Not supported | 60, 72, 75, 85 |  |  |
| 1024x768   | 60, 70, 75, 85 | 60, 70, 75, 85                    | Not supported | 60, 70, 75, 85 |  |  |
| 1152x864   | 75             | 75                                | 75            | 75             |  |  |
| 1280x800   | 60             | 60                                | 60            | 60             |  |  |
| 1280x1024  | 60             | 60                                | 60            | 60             |  |  |
| 1440x900   | 60             | 60                                | 60            | 60             |  |  |
| 1600x1200  | 60             | 60                                | Not Supported | Not Supported  |  |  |
| 1680x1050  | 60             | 60                                | Not Supported | Not Supported  |  |  |
| 1920x1080  | 60             | 60                                | Not Supported | Not Supported  |  |  |
| 1920x1200  | 60             | 60                                | Not Supported | Not Supported  |  |  |

For system configurations that require an add-in video adapter, <F2> BIOS setup includes options to enable /disable the on-board video controller.

# 6.5 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports

The server board provides support for up to 4 USB 3.0/2.0 ports. The USB port distribution is as follows:

- Two external USB 2.0 / USB 3.0 ports located on the back edge of server board
- One internal USB 2.0 port 5-pin header for optional front-panel USB port support (OEM use only)
- One internal USB 2.0 port via the server board Bridge Board (OEM use only).

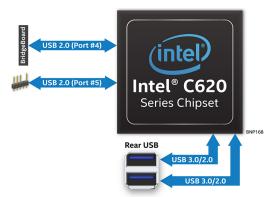


Figure 86. USB Ports Block Diagram

## 6.6 Serial Port

The server board has support for one Serial-A port via an internal DH-10 header as shown below.

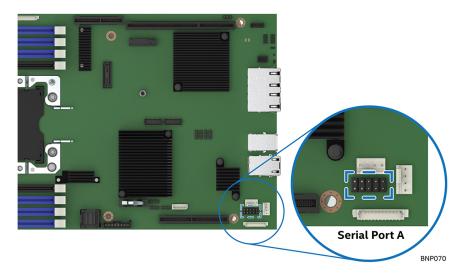


Figure 87. Serial Port A Location

### 6.7 Network Interface

On the back edge of the server board are located one RJ45 Dedicated Management Port and two networking ports identified as Port 1 and Port 2.

## 6.7.1 Network ports 1 and 2 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPB and S2600BPQ

Two RJ45 networking ports on the back of the server board are supported by an onboard 10GbE Intel® X550 Networking controller which is a dual-port, compact component with two fully-integrated 10GbE Media Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) ports.

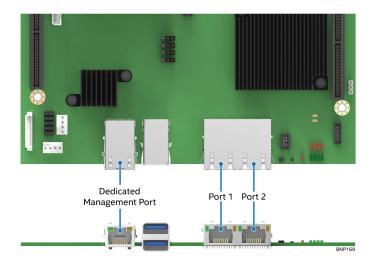


Figure 88. Network Interface Connectors S2600BPB, S2600BPQ (Port 1 and Port 2 – RJ45)

The Intel® X550 LAN Controller provides the server board with support for dual LAN ports designed for 10Gb/s, 1Gb/s, and 100Mb/s operation. Refer to the Intel® X550 Gigabit Ethernet Controller Datasheet for full details of the NIC feature set.

RJ45 connectors used for the Dedicated Management Port and Network Interface connectors include two LEDs. The LED on the left side of the connector is the link/activity LED and indicates network connection when on, and transmit/receive activity when blinking. The LED on the right side of the connector indicates link speed as defined in the following table.

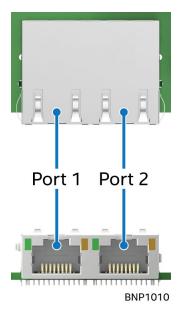


Figure 89. RJ45 Connector LEDs

**Table 44. External RJ45 NIC Port LED Definition** 

| LED   | Color | LED State | NIC State                          |
|-------|-------|-----------|------------------------------------|
|       |       | Off       | LAN link not established           |
| Left  | Green | On        | LAN link is established            |
|       |       | Blinking  | LAN activity is occurring          |
|       | N/A   | Off       | 100 Mbit/sec data rate is selected |
| Right | Amber | On        | 1 Gbit/sec data rate is selected.  |
|       | Green | On        | 10 Gbit/sec data rate is selected  |

# 6.7.2 Network ports 1 and 2 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPS

Two SFP+ networking ports on the back of the server board are supported by the Intel® C622 chipset embedded Intel® Ethernet Controller X722.

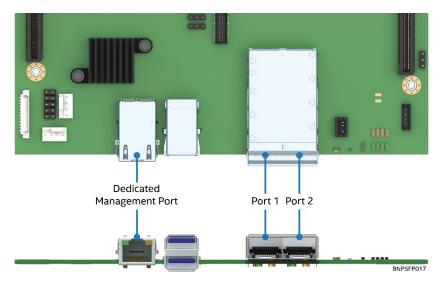


Figure 90. Network Interface Connectors S2600BPS (Port 1 and Port 2 – SFP+)

Table 45. External SFP+ NIC Port LED Definition

| LED   | Color | LED State                              | NIC State                          |
|-------|-------|--|------------------------------------|
|       |       | Off                                    | LAN link not established           |
| Left  | Green | On                                     | LAN link is established            |
|       |       | Blinking                               | LAN activity is occurring          |
|       | N/A   | Off                                    | 100 Mbit/sec data rate is selected |
| Right | Amber | er On 1 Gbit/sec data rate is selected |                                    |
|       | Green | On                                     | 10 Gbit/sec data rate is selected  |

## 6.7.3 Server Board Management Networking

The BMC implements both the IPMI 1.5 and IPMI 2.0 messaging models. These provide out-of-band local area network (LAN) communication between the BMC and the network.

The BMC supports three RMII/RGMII ports that can be used for communicating with Ethernet devices. Two ports are used for communication with the on-board NICs and one is used for communication with an Ethernet PHY located on the server board.

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

#### 6.7.3.1 On-board NICs

On server boards that include the onboard Intel® X550 NIC, NIC Port 1 and Port 2 can be used by the BMC firmware to send management traffic in standby. The LAN controller will be used in conjunction with BMC for out of band Management traffic. The BMC will communicate with the LAN device over Port B NC-SI interface (RMII physical). This provides a sideband high-speed connection for manageability traffic to the BMC while still allowing for a simultaneous host access to the OS if desired. The LAN controller will be on Standby power so that the BMC can send management traffic over the NC-SI interface to the network during sleep states S4 and S5. When on Standby, the link can drop to 100Mbit.

### 6.7.3.2 Dedicated Management Port

An additional LAN channel dedicated to BMC usage and not available to host SW is supported through an extra PHY on the server board. The PHY on the board connects to the BMC's other RMII/RGMII interface. This BMC port is configured for RGMII usage.

### 6.7.4 MAC Address Definition

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP products have the following four MAC addresses assigned to it at the Intel factory:

- NIC 1 MAC address (for OS usage)
- NIC 2 MAC address = NIC 1 MAC address + 1 (Server Management & WOL)
- BMC LAN Channel 1 MAC address = NIC 1 MAC address + 2
- BMC LAN Channel 2 MAC address = NIC 1 MAC address + 3
- BMC LAN Channel 3 (Intel® Dedicated Management NIC (Intel® DNM)) MAC address = NIC 1 MAC address
   + 4

The BMC queries a server board NIC over the NC-SI for a host MAC address and then derives up to four MAC addresses to allocate for manageability usage for the platform. The BMC FW assigns the MAC addresses to specific LAN ports according to which ones are enabled for manageability.

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP has a white MAC address sticker included with the board. The sticker displays the NIC1 Port1 MAC address in both bar code and alphanumeric formats.

# 7. Server Board Connectors and Headers

### 7.1 Power Connectors

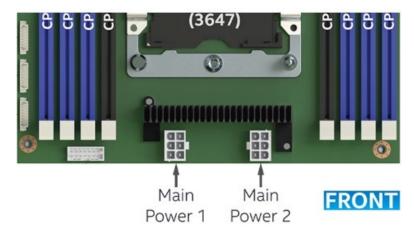
### 7.1.1 Main Power Connectors

To facilitate custom OEM designs that require a cabled power harness from a power supply, the server board supports two 2x3-pin Minifit Jr\* connectors, which can be used to deliver 12amps per pin or 60+Amps total.

Note: No 240VA protective circuits exist on the server board, power supply, or power distribution boards.

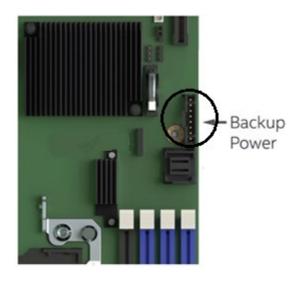
Table 46. Main Power Supply Connector (6-pin 2x3 Connector)

| Pin | Signal Name | Pin | Signal Name |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| 1   | GND         | 4   | +12V        |
| 2   | GND         | 5   | +12V        |
| 3   | GND         | 6   | +12V        |



## 7.1.2 Backup Power Control Connector

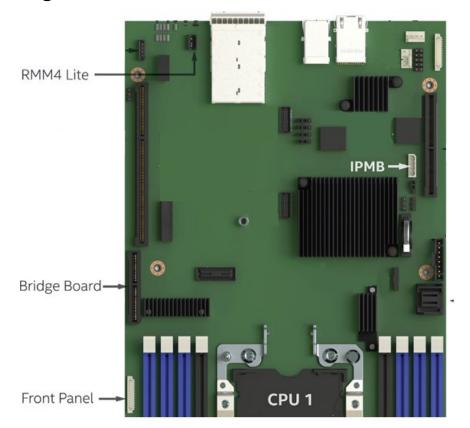
A 1x8-pin backup (or auxiliary) power connector on the server board is used for power control when used in a non-Intel Chassis. Connector pins 7 or 8 (defined in the table below) should be used to provide the server board with stand-by power. The connector is capable of delivering up to 3 amps. Connector type is an AMPMODU MTE Interconnection System or equivalent.



**Table 47. Backup Power Control Connector** 

| Pin             | Signal Name       |  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| 1 SMB_PMBUS_CLK |                   |  |
| 2               | SMB_PMBUS_DAT     |  |
| 3               | IRQ_PMBUS_ALERT_N |  |
| 4               | GND               |  |
| 5               | PWROK             |  |
| 6               | PSON_N            |  |
| 7               | 5V STBY           |  |
| 8               | 12V STBY          |  |

# 7.2 System Management Headers



# 7.2.1 Intel® Remote Management Module 4 (Intel® RMM4) Lite Connector

A 7-pin Intel® RMM4 Lite connector (J2A1) is included on the server board to support advanced management features.

Table 48. Intel® RMM4 Lite Connector Pin-out

| Pin | Signal Name        | Pin | Signal Name       |
|-----|--------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1   | P3V3_AUX           | 2   | SPI_RMM4_LITE_DI  |
| 3   | Key Pin            | 4   | SPI_RMM4_LITE_CLK |
| 5   | SPI_RMM4_LITE_DO   | 6   | GND               |
| 7   | SPI_RMM4_LITE_CS_N | 8   | GND               |

### 7.2.2 IPMB Header

Table 49. IPMB Header 4-pin (J6B1)

| Pin | Signal Name       | Description                   |  |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1   | SMB_IPMB_5VSB_DAT | BMC IPMB 5V standby data line |  |
| 2   | GND               | Ground                        |  |
| 3   | SMB_IPMB_5VSB_CLK | BMC IPMB 5V standby clock lin |  |
| 4   | P5V_STBY          | +5V standby power             |  |

# 7.2.3 Front Control Panel Connector

The server board includes a 2x6-pin Control Panel connector for use in non-Intel chassis. It is designed to use either discrete 2-pin connectors (similar to the ATX chassis) or a ribbon cable.

**Table 50. Control Panel Connector** 

| Pin | Signal Name     | Pin | Signal Name  |
|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------|
| 1   | FP_ID_LED_N     | 2   | FP_P5V_AUX_0 |
| 3   | FP_HD ACT_LED_N | 4   | FP_P5V_AUX_1 |
| 5   | FP_PWR_LED_N    | 6   | FP_P5V_AUX_2 |
| 7   | GND             | 8   | FP_PWR_BTN_N |
| 9   | GND             | 10  | FP_ID_BTN_N  |
| 11  | FP_RST_BTN_N    | 12  | Key          |

# 7.2.4 Bridge Board Connector

The server board includes a bridge board connector that delivers SATA signals, Disk backplane management signals, and BMC SMBUS's, as well as front-panel and miscellaneous Node-specific signals.

**Table 51. Bridge Board Connector** 

| Pin | Signal Name       | Pin | Signal Name     |  |
|-----|-------------------|-----|-----------------|--|
| 80  | FM_SEL_SAS_N_SATA | 79  | GND             |  |
| 78  | GND               | 77  | GND             |  |
| 76  | SATA6G_S0_RX_C_DP | 75  | SATA6G_P0_TX_DN |  |
| 74  | SATA6G_S0_RX_C_DN | 73  | SATA6G_P0_TX_DP |  |
| 72  | GND               | 71  | GND             |  |
| 70  | SATA6G_S1_TX_C_DP | 69  | SATA6G_P1_RX_DN |  |
| 68  | SATA6G_S1_TX_C_DN | 67  | SATA6G_P1_RX_DP |  |

| Pin | Signal Name           | Pin | Signal Name                    |
|-----|-----------------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| 66  | GND                   | 65  | GND                            |
| 64  | SATA6G_S2_RX_C_DP     | 63  | SATA6G_P2_TX_DN                |
| 62  | SATA6G_S2_RX_C_DN     | 61  | SATA6G_P2_TX_DP                |
| 60  | GND                   | 59  | GND                            |
| 58  | SATA6G_S3_TX_C_DP     | 57  | SATA6G_P3_RX_DN                |
| 56  | SATA6G_S3_TX_C_DN     | 55  | SATA6G_P3_RX_DP                |
| 54  | GND                   | 53  | GND                            |
| 52  | SGPIO_SATA_CLOCK_R2   | 51  | PWRGD_PSU                      |
| 50  | BMC_NODE_ID1          | 49  | SGPIO_SATA_LOAD                |
| 48  | BMC_NODE_ID2          | 47  | SGPIO_SATA_DATAOUT0            |
| 46  | BMC_NODE_ID3          | 45  | SGPIO_SATA_DATAOUT1            |
|     |                       | K   | EY                             |
| 44  | BMC_NODE_ID4          | 43  | PS_EN_PSU_N                    |
| 42  | SPA_COM_SIN_N         | 41  | IRQ_SML1_PMBUS_ALERT_N         |
| 40  | SPA_COM_OUT_N         | 39  | GND                            |
| 38  | FP_NMI BTN_N          | 37  | SMB_PMBUS_CLK                  |
| 36  | FP_PWR BTN_N          | 35  | SMB_PMBUS_DATA                 |
| 34  | FP_RST BTN_N          | 33  | GND                            |
| 32  | FP_ID_BTN_N           | 31  | SMB_HSBP_STBY_LVC3_CLK         |
| 30  | FP_ID_LED_N           | 29  | SMB_HSBP_STBY_LVC3_DATA        |
| 28  | FP_PWR_LED_N          | 27  | GND                            |
| 26  | FP_LED_STATUS_GREEN_N | 25  | SMB_CHAS_SENSOR_STBY_LVC3_CLK  |
| 24  | FP_LED_STATUS_AMBER_N | 23  | SMB_CHAS_SENSOR_STBY_LVC3_DATA |
| 22  | FP_Activity_LED_N     | 21  | GND                            |
| 20  | FP_HDD_ACT_LED_N      | 19  | SMB_IPMB_5VSTBY_CLK            |
| 18  | GND                   | 17  | SMB_IPMB_5VSTBY_DATA           |
| 16  | USB2_04_BB_DN         | 15  | GND                            |
| 14  | USB2_FP_DP            | 13  | Spare                          |
| 12  | GND                   | 11  | FM_PS_ALL_NODE_OFF             |
| 10  | SATA6G_S4_RX_C_DP     | 9   | FM_NODE_PRESENT_N (GND)        |
| 8   | SATA6G_S4_RX_C_DN     | 7   | GND                            |
| 6   | GND                   | 5   | SATA6G_P4_TX_DP                |
| 4   | FM_USB_OC_FP_N        | 3   | SATA6G_P4_TX_DN                |
| 2   | P5V Aux               | 1   | P5V Aux                        |

# 7.3 I/O Connectors

# 7.3.1 PCI Express\* Slot Connectors

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP includes four PCI Express\* Riser slots identified on the server board as follows:

- Slot \_1(PCle\_X16\_CPU\_1)
- Slot\_2 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_1)
- Slot 3 (PCIe X24 CPU 2)
- Slot\_4 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_2)

**Note**: PCIe\* add-in cards cannot be installed directly into any of the onboard PCIe riser slot connectors. The onboard PCIe riser slot connectors are designed to support PCIe riser cards or other custom PCIe interface cards only. Attempting to install a PCIe add-in card directly into any of the onboard PCIe riser slot connectors may critically damage the PCIe add-in card, the PCIe slot connector, or both.

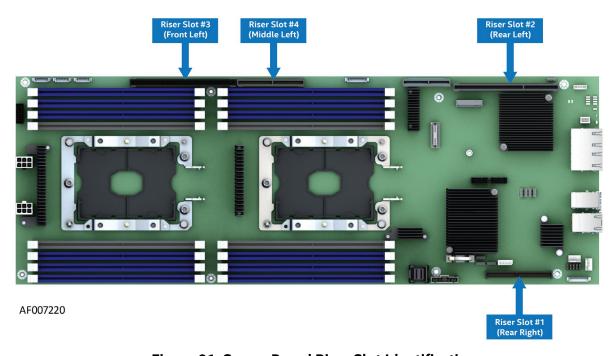


Figure 91. Server Board Riser Slot Identification

## 7.3.1.1 PCIe\* Riser Slot Connector 1 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_1)

120PIN High Density Connector - 3M\*

**NOTE:** Riser Slot 1 on the Intel® **S2600BPQ** Server Board is used as a power source only, no PCIe\* lanes are routed to it.



Table 52. PCIe\* Slot Connector 1 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_1)

|     |                           | 1   |                      |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| Pin | Signal Name               | Pin | Signal Name          |
| 1   | P12V                      | 2   | P12V                 |
| 3   | RST_RISER1_PERST_N        | 4   | P12V                 |
| 5   | GND                       | 6   | P3V3_AUX             |
| 7   | NC CLK 100M RISER1 PE2 DP | 8   | GND                  |
| 9   | NC CLK 100M RISER1 PE2 DN | 10  | PE RX DP<0>          |
| 11  | GND                       | 12  | PE RX DN<0>          |
| 13  | CLK 100M RISER1 PE1 DP    | 14  | GND                  |
| 15  | CLK 100M RISER1 PE1 DN    | 16  | NC_PE_RISER1_P16     |
| 17  | GND                       | 18  | IRQ LVC3 WAKE N      |
| 19  | PE TX DP<0>               | 20  | RISER INTERLOCK N    |
|     | PE TX DN<0>               | 22  | GND                  |
| 21  |                           |     |                      |
| 23  | GND                       | 24  | PE_RX_DP<1>          |
| 25  | PE_TX_DP<1>               | 26  | PE_RX_DN<1>          |
| 27  | PE_TX_DN<1>               | 28  | GND                  |
| 29  | GND                       | 30  | PE_RX_DP<2>          |
| 31  | PE_TX_DP<2>               | 32  | PE_RX_DN<2>          |
| 33  | PE_TX_DN<2>               | 34  | GND                  |
| 35  | GND                       | 36  | PE_RX_DP<3>          |
| 37  | PE_TX_DP<3>               | 38  | PE_RX_DN<3>          |
| 39  | PE_TX_DN<3>               | 40  | GND                  |
| 41  | GND                       | 42  | PE_RX_DP<4>          |
| 43  | PE_TX_DP<4>               | 44  | PE_RX_DN<4>          |
| 45  | PE TX DN<4>               | 46  | GND                  |
| 47  | GND                       | 48  | PE RX DP<5>          |
| 49  | PE TX DP<5>               | 50  | PE RX DN<5>          |
| 51  | PE TX DN<5>               | 52  | GND                  |
| 53  | GND                       | 54  | PE RX DP<6>          |
| 55  | PE TX DP<6>               | 56  | PE RX DN<6>          |
| 57  | PE TX DN<6>               | 58  | GND                  |
| 59  | GND                       | 60  | PE RX DP<7>          |
| 61  | NC PE RISER1 P61          | 62  | PE RX DN<7>          |
| 63  | FM LINK WIDTH RISER1 ID0  | 64  | GND                  |
|     | GND                       |     |                      |
| 65  |                           | 66  | FM_THROTTLE_RISER1_N |
| 67  | PE_TX_DP<7>               | 68  | GND                  |
| 69  | PE_TX_DN<7>               | 70  | PE_RX_DP<8>          |
| 71  | GND                       | 72  | PE_RX_DN<8>          |
| 73  | PE_TX_DP<8>               | 74  | GND                  |
| 75  | PE_TX_DN<8>               | 76  | PE_RX_DP<9>          |
| 77  | GND                       | 78  | PE_RX_DN<9>          |
| 79  | PE_TX_DP<9>               | 80  | GND                  |
| 81  | PE_TX_DN<9>               | 82  | PE_RX_DP<10>         |
| 83  | GND                       | 84  | PE_RX_DN<10>         |
| 85  | PE_TX_DP<10>              | 86  | GND                  |
| 87  | PE_TX_DN<10>              | 88  | PE_RX_DP<11>         |
| 89  | GND                       | 90  | PE_RX_DN<11>         |
| 91  | PE_TX_DP<11>              | 92  | GND                  |
| 93  | PE_TX_DN<11>              | 94  | PE_RX_DP<12>         |
| 95  | GND                       | 96  | PE_RX_DN<12>         |
| 97  | PE_TX_DP<12>              | 98  | GND                  |
| 99  | PE TX DN<12>              | 100 | PE RX DP<13>         |
| 101 | GND                       | 102 | PE RX DN<13>         |
| 103 | PE TX DP<13>              | 104 | GND                  |
| 105 | PE TX DN<13>              | 106 | PE RX DP<14>         |
| 107 | GND                       | 108 | PE RX DN<14>         |
| 107 | PE TX DP<14>              | 110 | GND                  |
|     |                           |     | PE RX DP<15>         |
| 111 | PE_TX_DN<14>              | 112 | FE_KV_DEC 132        |

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

| Pin | Signal Name  | Pin              | Signal Name         |
|-----|--------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 113 | GND          | 114 PE_RX_DN<15> |                     |
| 115 | PE_TX_DP<15> | 116              | GND                 |
| 117 | PE_TX_DN<15> | 118              | SMB_PCI_RISER1_CLK  |
| 119 | GND          | 120              | SMB_PCI_RISER1_DATA |

# 7.3.1.2 PCIe\* Riser Slot Connector 2 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_1)

Provide PCIe\* x24 to Riser in order to support an x16 bus and an x8 bus, (x16 interface can be configured as a two x8 if required)

Uses a 200-pin High Speed Edge Connector 8mm (HSEC8) – Edgeline\*

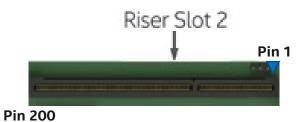


Table 53. PCIe\* Slot Connector 2 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_1)

| PIN | SIGNAL      | SIGNAL     | PIN |
|-----|-------------|------------|-----|
| 1   | 12V         | 12V        | 2   |
| 3   | 12V         | 12V        | 4   |
| 5   | GND         | GND        | 6   |
| 7   | GND         | GND        | 8   |
| 9   | 3.3V        | 3.3V       | 10  |
| 11  | 3.3V        | 3.3V       | 12  |
| 13  | GND         | GND        | 14  |
| 15  | 3.3VAUX     | 5V Aux     | 16  |
| 17  | GND         | GND        | 18  |
| 19  | Spare       | Spare      | 20  |
| 21  | Spare       | Spare      | 22  |
| 23  | Spare       | Spare      | 24  |
| 25  | Riser2 ID1  | Spare      | 26  |
| 27  | GND         | Spare      | 28  |
| 29  | Spare       | THROTTLE_N | 30  |
| 31  | Riser2 ID0  | GND        | 32  |
| 33  | GND         | PERST#     | 34  |
| 35  | SMCLK_R2M1  | WAKE#      | 36  |
| 37  | SMDATA_R2M1 | GND        | 38  |
| 39  | GND         | PE3_CLK3+  | 40  |
| 41  | PE1_R00-    | PE3_CLK3-  | 42  |
| 43  | PE1_R00+    | GND        | 44  |
| 45  | GND         | PE1_T00-   | 46  |
| 47  | PE1_R01-    | PE1_T00+   | 48  |
| 49  | PE1_R01+    | GND        | 50  |
| 51  | GND         | PE1_T01-   | 52  |
| 53  | PE1_R02-    | PE1_T01+   | 54  |
| 55  | PE1_R02+    | GND        | 56  |
| 57  | GND         | PE1_T02-   | 58  |
| 59  | PE1_R03-    | PE1_T02+   | 60  |
| 61  | PE1_R03+    | GND        | 62  |

| PIN | SIGNAL            | SIGNAL PIN |     |  |  |  |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-----|--|--|--|
| 63  | GND               | GND        | 64  |  |  |  |
| KEY |                   |            |     |  |  |  |
| 65  | FM_RISER2_P3V3_EN | GND        | 66  |  |  |  |
| 67  | Spare             | PE1_T03-   | 68  |  |  |  |
| 69  | GND               | PE1_T03+   | 70  |  |  |  |
| 71  | PE1_R04-          | GND        | 72  |  |  |  |
| 73  | PE1_R04+          | PE1_T04-   | 74  |  |  |  |
| 75  | GND               | PE1_T04+   | 76  |  |  |  |
| 77  | PE1_R05-          | GND        | 78  |  |  |  |
| 79  | PE1_R05+          | PE1_T05-   | 80  |  |  |  |
| 81  | GND               | PE1_T05+   | 82  |  |  |  |
| 83  | PE1_R06-          | GND        | 84  |  |  |  |
| 85  | PE1_R06+          | PE1_T06-   | 86  |  |  |  |
| 87  | GND               | PE1_T06+   | 88  |  |  |  |
| 89  | PE1_R07-          | GND        | 90  |  |  |  |
| 91  | PE1_R07+          | PE1_T07-   | 92  |  |  |  |
| 93  | GND               | PE1_T07+   | 94  |  |  |  |
| 95  | PE2_CLK2+         | GND        | 96  |  |  |  |
| 97  | PE2_CLK2-         | GND        | 98  |  |  |  |
| 99  | GND               | PE1_CLK1+  | 100 |  |  |  |
| 101 | GND               | PE1_CLK1-  | 102 |  |  |  |
| 103 | R00-              | GND        | 104 |  |  |  |
| 105 | R00+              | T00-       | 106 |  |  |  |
| 107 | GND               | T00+       | 108 |  |  |  |
| 109 | R01-              | GND        | 110 |  |  |  |
| 111 | R01+              | T01-       | 112 |  |  |  |
| 113 | GND               | T01+       | 114 |  |  |  |
| 115 | R02-              | GND        | 116 |  |  |  |
| 117 | R02+              | T02-       | 118 |  |  |  |
| 119 | GND               | T02+       | 120 |  |  |  |
| 121 | R03-              | GND        | 122 |  |  |  |
| 123 | R03+              | Т03-       | 124 |  |  |  |
| 125 | GND               | T03+       | 126 |  |  |  |
| 127 | R04-              | GND        | 128 |  |  |  |
| 129 | R04+              | T04-       | 130 |  |  |  |
| 131 | GND               | T04+       | 132 |  |  |  |
| 133 | R05-              | GND        | 134 |  |  |  |
| 135 | R05+              | T05-       | 136 |  |  |  |
| 137 | GND               | T05+       | 138 |  |  |  |
| 139 | R06-              | GND        | 140 |  |  |  |
| 141 | R06+              | T06-       | 142 |  |  |  |
| 143 | GND               | T06+       | 144 |  |  |  |
| 145 | R07-              | GND        | 146 |  |  |  |
| 147 | R07+              | T07-       | 148 |  |  |  |

| PIN | SIGNAL | SIGNAL | PIN |
|-----|--------|--------|-----|
| 149 | GND    | T07+   | 150 |
| 151 | R08-   | GND    | 152 |
| 153 | R08+   | T08-   | 154 |
| 155 | GND    | T08+   | 156 |
| 157 | R09-   | GND    | 158 |
| 159 | R09+   | T09-   | 160 |
| 161 | GND    | T09+   | 162 |
| 163 | R10-   | GND    | 164 |
| 165 | R10+   | T10-   | 166 |
| 167 | GND    | T10+   | 168 |
| 169 | R11-   | GND    | 170 |
| 171 | R11+   | T11-   | 172 |
| 173 | GND    | T11+   | 174 |
| 175 | R12-   | GND    | 176 |
| 177 | R12+   | T12-   | 178 |
| 179 | GND    | T12+   | 180 |
| 181 | R13-   | GND    | 182 |
| 183 | R13+   | T13-   | 184 |
| 185 | GND    | T13+   | 186 |
| 187 | R14-   | GND    | 188 |
| 189 | R14+   | T14-   | 190 |
| 191 | GND    | T14+   | 192 |
| 193 | R15-   | GND    | 194 |
| 195 | R15+   | T15-   | 196 |
| 197 | GND    | T15+   | 198 |
| 199 | Spare  | GND    | 200 |

## 7.3.1.3 PCIe\* Riser Slot Connector 3 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_2)

PCIe\* x24 - Supports the following configurations through the use of Port Width ID Bits:

- One x16 + One x8 [OEM for 1U and 2U Custom designed Risers]
- One x8 + four x4 [OEM for 1U and 2U Custom designed Risers]
- Six x4 [Providing PCle NVMe support for 24 Drive Configurations]
- This connector is placed in line with the bridge board and is meant to be used when support for outboard IO boards are required (including a double wide GPU board) and support of 24 Drive Config using the following two types of Bridge Boards:
  - Bridge Board (SAS Controller and PCIe\* ReTimer): 24 Drive with 4 SAS and 2 NVMe per Node
  - Bridge Board (PCle\* ReTimer): 24 Drive with 6 NVMe per Node

200-pin High Speed Edge Connector 8mm (HSEC8) - Edgeline\*



Table 54. PCIe\* Slot Connector 3 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_2)

| Pin | Signal Name |              | Pin | Signal Name |              |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-------------|--------------|
| 1   | Riser ID0   | 0=3x8        | 2   | GND         |              |
| 3   | GND         |              | 4   | SAS_T07-    | LSI 3008     |
| 5   | SAS_R07-    | LSI 3008     | 6   | SAS_T07+    | LSI 3008     |
| 7   | SAS_R07+    | LSI 3008     | 8   | GND         |              |
| 9   | GND         |              | 10  | SAS_T06-    | LSI 3008     |
| 11  | SAS_R06-    | LSI 3008     | 12  | SAS_T06+    | LSI 3008     |
| 13  | SAS_R06+    | LSI 3008     | 14  | GND         |              |
| 15  | GND         |              | 16  | SAS_T05-    | LSI 3008     |
| 17  | SAS_R05-    | LSI 3008     | 18  | SAS_T05+    | LSI 3008     |
| 19  | SAS_R05+    | LSI 3008     | 20  | GND         |              |
| 21  | GND         |              | 22  | SAS_T04-    | LSI 3008     |
| 23  | SAS_R04-    | LSI 3008     | 24  | SAS_T04+    | LSI 3008     |
| 25  | SAS_R04+    | LSI 3008     | 26  | GND         |              |
| 27  | GND         |              | 28  | SAS_T03-    |              |
| 29  | SAS_R03-    |              | 30  | SAS_T03+    |              |
| 31  | SAS_R03+    |              | 32  | GND         |              |
| 33  | GND         |              | 34  | SAS_T02-    |              |
| 35  | SAS_R02-    |              | 36  | SAS_T02+    |              |
| 37  | SAS_R02+    |              | 38  | GND         |              |
| 39  | GND         |              | 40  | SAS_T01-    |              |
| 41  | SAS_R01-    |              | 42  | SAS_T01+    |              |
| 43  | SAS_R01+    |              | 44  | GND         |              |
| 45  | GND         |              | 46  | SAS_T00-    |              |
| 47  | SAS_R00-    |              | 48  | SAS_T00+    |              |
| 49  | SAS_R00+    |              | 50  | GND         |              |
| 51  | GND         |              | 52  | T15-        |              |
| 53  | R15-        |              | 54  | T15+        |              |
| 55  | R15+        |              | 56  | GND         |              |
| 57  | GND         |              | 58  | T14-        |              |
| 59  | R14-        |              | 60  | T14+        |              |
| 61  | R14+        |              | 62  | GND         |              |
| 63  | GND         |              | 64  | SPARE       |              |
| KEY | KEY         |              |     |             |              |
| 65  | GND         |              | 66  | GND         |              |
| 67  | R13-        |              | 68  | T13-        |              |
| 69  | R13+        |              | 70  | T13+        |              |
| 71  | GND         |              | 72  | GND         |              |
| 73  | GND         |              | 74  | T12-        |              |
| 75  | R12-        |              | 76  | T12+        |              |
| 77  | R12+        |              | 78  | GND         |              |
| 79  | GND         |              | 80  | T11-        | NVME Drive 2 |
| 81  | R11-        | NVME Drive 2 | 82  | T11+        | NVME Drive 2 |
| 83  | R11+        | NVME Drive 2 | 84  | GND         |              |
| 85  | GND         |              | 86  | T10-        | NVME Drive 2 |
| 87  | R10-        | NVME Drive 2 | 88  | T10+        | NVME Drive 2 |

| 89         R10+         NVME Drive 2         90         GND           91         GND         92         T09-         NVME Drive 2           93         R09-         NVME Drive 2         94         T09+         NVME Drive 2           95         R09-         NVME Drive 2         96         GND           97         GND         98         T08-         NVME Drive 2           101         R08+         NVME Drive 2         100         GND           101         R08+         NVME Drive 2         100         GND           103         GND         104         107-         106           105         R07-         108         GND         100           107         R07+         108         GND         110           109         GND         1110         T06-         111           109         GND         1110         T06-         111           111         R06-         1114         GND         115           111         R06-         1114         GND         118           117         R05-         118         T05-         118           120         GND         122   | Pin | Signal Name |                     | Pin | Signal Name |                   |
|--|-----|-------------|---------------------|-----|-------------|-------------------|
| 93         RO9-         NVME Drive 2         94         TO9+         NVME Drive 2           95         RO9-         NVME Drive 2         96         GND           97         GND         98         108         NVME Drive 2           101         RO8+         NVME Drive 2         100         TO8+         NVME Drive 2           101         RO8+         NVME Drive 2         100         TO8+         NVME Drive 2           103         GND         104         TO7-         105         RO7-         106         TO7+           105         RO7-         108         GND         100         TO6-         100           107         RO7+         108         GND         106         TO7-         106         TO6-           111         RO6-         111         GND         106-         TO6-         111         TO6-         TO6-         TO6-         TO6-         TO6- <td>89</td> <td>R10+</td> <td>NVME Drive 2</td> <td>90</td> <td>GND</td> <td></td>   | 89  | R10+        | NVME Drive 2        | 90  | GND         |                   |
| 95         RO9+         NVME Drive 2         96         GND           97         GND         98         T08-         NVME Drive 2           99         RO8-         NVME Drive 2         100         T08+         NVME Drive 2           101         RO8+         NVME Drive 2         102         GND           103         GND         104         T07-           105         RO7-         106         T07-           107         RO7+         108         GND           110         T06-         112         T06-           111         RO6-         112         T06-           111         RO6-         114         GND           115         GND         116         T05-           117         RO5-         118         T05+           119         RO5+         120         GND           121         GND         122         T04+           121         GND         122         T04+           122         RO4+         126         GND           127         GND         NVME Drive1         130         T03+         NVME Drive1           133         RO3-         NVME  | 91  | GND         |                     | 92  | T09-        | NVME Drive 2      |
| 97         GND         98         TO8-         NVME Drive 2         100         TO8+         NVME Drive 2           101         RO8+         NVME Drive 2         100         TO8+         NVME Drive 2           103         GND         104         TO7-         106           105         RO7-         106         TO7+         108           107         RO7+         108         GND         109           109         GND         110         TO6-         100           111         RO6-         112         TO6+         100           113         RO6+         114         GND         100           115         GND         116         TO5-         118           117         RO5-         118         TO5+         100           121         GND         122         GND         100           121         GND         122         TO4+         104           122         GND         122         TO4+         104           125         RO4+         126         GND         NVME Drive1           127         GND         128         TO3-         NVME Drive1           133   | 93  | R09-        | NVME Drive 2        | 94  | T09+        | NVME Drive 2      |
| 99   RO8-   NVME Drive 2   100   TO8+   NVME Drive 2   101   RO8+   NVME Drive 2   102   GND   103   GND   104   TO7-   105   RO7-   106   TO7+   108   GND   109   GND   110   TO6-   111   RO6-   112   TO6+   113   RO6+   114   GND   115   GND   116   TO5-   118   TO5-   118   TO5+   119   RO5-   118   TO5+   118   TO5+   119   RO5-   118   TO5+   120   GND   121   TO4+   121   TO4+   121   TO4+   122   TO4-   123   RO4-   124   TO4+   125   GND   122   TO4-   127   GND   128   TO3-   NVME Drive1   130   TO3+   NVME Drive1   131   RO3+   NVME Drive1   132   GND   134   TO2-   NVME Drive1   133   GND   TO3+   NVME Drive1   133   GND   TO3+   NVME Drive1   134   TO2-   NVME Drive1   135   GND   TO3+   NVME Drive1   136   GND   TO3+   NVME Drive1   137   RO2-   NVME Drive1   138   GND   TO3+   NVME Drive1   TO3+   TO3 | 95  | R09+        | NVME Drive 2        | 96  | GND         |                   |
| 101   R08+   NVME Drive 2   102   GND     GND     GND     GND    | 97  | GND         |                     | 98  | T08-        | NVME Drive 2      |
| 103   GND  | 99  | R08-        | NVME Drive 2        | 100 | T08+        | NVME Drive 2      |
| 105  | 101 | R08+        | NVME Drive 2        | 102 | GND         |                   |
| 107   R07+   | 103 | GND         |                     | 104 | T07-        |                   |
| 109   GND  | 105 | R07-        |                     | 106 | T07+        |                   |
| 111   R06+   112   T06+  | 107 | R07+        |                     | 108 | GND         |                   |
| 113         R06+         114         GND           115         GND         116         T05-           117         R05-         118         T05+           119         R05+         120         GND           121         GND         122         T04-           123         R04-         124         T04+           125         R04+         126         GND           127         GND         128         T03-         NVME Drive1           129         R03-         NVME Drive1         130         T03+         NVME Drive1           133         GND         134         T02-         NVME Drive1           135         R02-         NVME Drive1         136         T02+         NVME Drive1           137         R02+         NVME Drive1         138         GND         NVME Drive1           141         R01-         NVME Drive1         142         T01+         NVME Drive1           143         R01+         NVME Drive1         142         T01+         NVME Drive1           144         R01-         NVME Drive1         144         GND         NVME Drive1           145         GND         NVME Driv   | 109 | GND         |                     | 110 | T06-        |                   |
| 115   GND  | 111 | R06-        |                     | 112 | T06+        |                   |
| 117  | 113 | R06+        |                     | 114 | GND         |                   |
| 119  | 115 | GND         |                     | 116 | T05-        |                   |
| 121   GND  | 117 | R05-        |                     | 118 | T05+        |                   |
| 123   R04-   | 119 | R05+        |                     | 120 | GND         |                   |
| 125  | 121 | GND         |                     | 122 | T04-        |                   |
| 127   GND  | 123 | R04-        |                     | 124 | T04+        |                   |
| 129  | 125 | R04+        |                     | 126 | GND         |                   |
| 131 R03+   | 127 | GND         |                     | 128 | T03-        | NVME Drive1       |
| 133         GND         134         TO2-         NVME Drive1           135         RO2-         NVME Drive1         136         TO2+         NVME Drive1           137         RO2+         NVME Drive1         138         GND           139         GND         140         TO1-         NVME Drive1           141         RO1-         NVME Drive1         142         TO1+         NVME Drive1           143         RO1+         NVME Drive1         144         GND         NVME Drive1         145         GND           147         RO0-         NVME Drive1         148         TO0-         NVME Drive1         149         RO0+         NVME Drive1         140         TO0-         NVME Drive1         140         RO0-         NVME Drive1         140         TO0-         NVME Drive1         140         TO0-         NVME Drive1         144         GND         NVME Drive1         148         TO0-         NVME Drive1         148         TO0-         NVME Drive1         148         TO0-         NVME Drive1         148 <t< td=""><td>129</td><td>R03-</td><td>NVME Drive1</td><td>130</td><td>T03+</td><td>NVME Drive1</td></t<>  | 129 | R03-        | NVME Drive1         | 130 | T03+        | NVME Drive1       |
| 135   RO2-   NVME Drive1   136   TO2+   NVME Drive1   137   RO2+   NVME Drive1   138   GND   G | 131 | R03+        | NVME Drive1         | 132 | GND         |                   |
| 137         R02+         NVME Drive1         138         GND           139         GND         140         T01-         NVME Drive1           141         R01-         NVME Drive1         142         T01+         NVME Drive1           143         R01+         NVME Drive1         144         GND           145         GND         146         T00-         NVME Drive1           147         R00-         NVME Drive1         148         T00+         NVME Drive1           149         R00+         NVME Drive1         150         GND           151         GND         152         PE3_CLK4-         PCle Retimer           153         PE3_CLK3-         PCle Clock Buffer         156         GND           155         PE3_CLK3+         PCle Clock Buffer         156         GND           157         GND         158         WAKE#           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#           161         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Sp  | 133 | GND         |                     | 134 | T02-        | NVME Drive1       |
| 139         GND         140         T01-         NVME Drive1           141         R01-         NVME Drive1         142         T01+         NVME Drive1           143         R01+         NVME Drive1         144         GND           145         GND         NVME Drive1         146         T00-         NVME Drive1           147         R00-         NVME Drive1         150         GND         NVME Drive1           151         GND         152         PE3_CLK4-         PCle Retimer           153         PE3_CLK3-         PCle Clock Buffer         154         PE3_CLK4+         PCle Retimer           155         PE3_CLK3+         PCle Clock Buffer         156         GND         PCle Retimer           157         GND         158         WAKE#         PCle Retimer           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#           160         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         S  | 135 | R02-        | NVME Drive1         | 136 | T02+        | NVME Drive1       |
| 141         R01-         NVME Drive1         142         T01+         NVME Drive1           143         R01+         NVME Drive1         144         GND           145         GND         146         T00-         NVME Drive1           147         R00-         NVME Drive1         148         T00+         NVME Drive1           149         R00+         NVME Drive1         150         GND           151         GND         152         PE3_CLK4-         PCle Retimer           153         PE3_CLK3-         PCle Clock Buffer         154         PE3_CLK4+         PCle Retimer           155         PE3_CLK3+         PCle Clock Buffer         156         GND           157         GND         158         WAKE#         PCle Retimer           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#         PCle Retimer           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#         PCle Retimer           150         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         162         GND         PCLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         162         GND         Spare         PCLK_SAS-         PCLE Retimer         PCLE Retimer         PS  | 137 | R02+        | NVME Drive1         | 138 | GND         |                   |
| 143         R01+         NVME Drive1         144         GND           145         GND         146         T00-         NVME Drive1           147         R00-         NVME Drive1         148         T00+         NVME Drive1           149         R00+         NVME Drive1         150         GND           151         GND         152         PE3_CLK4-         PCle Retimer           153         PE3_CLK3-         PCle Clock Buffer         156         GND           157         GND         158         WAKE#         PCle Retimer           157         GND         158         WAKE#         PCle Retimer           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#         PCle Retimer           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#         PCle Retimer           161         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#         PCle Retimer           161         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#         PCle Retimer           161         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         162         GND         PCle Retimer         PCle Retimer   | 139 |             |                     |     | T01-        | NVME Drive1       |
| 145         GND         146         TOO-         NVME Drive1           147         ROO-         NVME Drive1         148         TOO+         NVME Drive1           149         ROO+         NVME Drive1         150         GND           151         GND         152         PE3_CLK4-         PCle Retimer           153         PE3_CLK3-         PCle Clock Buffer         154         PE3_CLK4+         PCle Retimer           155         PE3_CLK3+         PCle Clock Buffer         156         GND           157         GND         158         WAKE#         PCle Retimer           159         CLK_SAS+         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#           161         CLK_SAS+         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174  | 141 | R01-        | NVME Drive1         | 142 | T01+        | NVME Drive1       |
| 147         R00-         NVME Drive1         148         T00+         NVME Drive1           149         R00+         NVME Drive1         150         GND           151         GND         152         PE3_CLK4-         PCIe Retimer           153         PE3_CLK3-         PCIe Clock Buffer         154         PE3_CLK4+         PCIe Retimer           155         PE3_CLK3+         PCIe Clock Buffer         156         GND           157         GND         158         WAKE#           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCIe Clock         160         PERST#           161         CLK_SAS+         LSI 3008 PCIe Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           179  | 143 | R01+        | NVME Drive1         | 144 | GND         |                   |
| 149         ROO+         NVME Drive1         150         GND           151         GND         152         PE3_CLK4-         PCle Retimer           153         PE3_CLK3-         PCle Clock Buffer         154         PE3_CLK4+         PCle Retimer           155         PE3_CLK3+         PCle Clock Buffer         156         GND           157         GND         158         WAKE#           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#           161         CLK_SAS+         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           179         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND </td <td>145</td> <td>GND</td> <td></td> <td>146</td> <td>T00-</td> <td>NVME Drive1</td>   | 145 | GND         |                     | 146 | T00-        | NVME Drive1       |
| 151         GND         152         PE3_CLK4-PCle Retimer           153         PE3_CLK3-PCle Clock Buffer         154         PE3_CLK4+PCle Retimer           155         PE3_CLK3+PCle Clock Buffer         156         GND           157         GND         158         WAKE#           159         CLK_SAS-LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#           161         CLK_SAS+LSI 3008 PCle Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           177         Spare         178         Spare           181         Spare         180         Spare           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186 <t< td=""><td>147</td><td>R00-</td><td>NVME Drive1</td><td>148</td><td>T00+</td><td>NVME Drive1</td></t<>  | 147 | R00-        | NVME Drive1         | 148 | T00+        | NVME Drive1       |
| 153         PE3_CLK3-         PCIe Clock Buffer         154         PE3_CLK4+         PCIe Retimer           155         PE3_CLK3+         PCIe Clock Buffer         156         GND           157         GND         158         WAKE#           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCIe Clock         160         PERST#           161         CLK_SAS+         LSI 3008 PCIe Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           177         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2      <   | 149 | R00+        | NVME Drive1         | 150 | GND         |                   |
| 155         PE3_CLK3+         PCle Clock Buffer         156         GND           157         GND         158         WAKE#           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         160         PERST#           161         CLK_SAS+         LSI 3008 PCle Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           174         Spare         176         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           176         Spare         178         Spare           177         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         <  | 151 | GND         |                     | 152 | PE3_CLK4-   | PCIe Retimer      |
| 157         GND         158         WAKE#           159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCIe Clock         160         PERST#           161         CLK_SAS+         LSI 3008 PCIe Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           177         Spare         178         Spare           179         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare      <   | 153 | PE3_CLK3-   | PCIe Clock Buffer   | 154 | PE3_CLK4+   | PCIe Retimer      |
| 159         CLK_SAS-         LSI 3008 PCIe Clock         160         PERST#           161         CLK_SAS+         LSI 3008 PCIe Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           179         Spare         178         Spare           179         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare      <   | 155 | PE3_CLK3+   | PCIe Clock Buffer   | 156 | GND         |                   |
| 161         CLK_SAS+         LSI 3008 PCIe Clock         162         GND           163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           177         Spare         178         Spare           179         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND <td>157</td> <td>GND</td> <td></td> <td>158</td> <td>WAKE#</td> <td></td>  | 157 | GND         |                     | 158 | WAKE#       |                   |
| 163         GND         164         Spare           165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           177         Spare         178         Spare           179         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V <t< td=""><td>159</td><td>CLK_SAS-</td><td>LSI 3008 PCIe Clock</td><td>160</td><td>PERST#</td><td></td></t<>  | 159 | CLK_SAS-    | LSI 3008 PCIe Clock | 160 | PERST#      |                   |
| 165         PE_SCL         VPP reg data BCP         166         Spare           167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           177         Spare         178         Spare           179         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         66W for GPU   | 161 | CLK_SAS+    | LSI 3008 PCIe Clock | 162 | GND         |                   |
| 167         PE_SDA         VPP reg Clock BCP         168         Spare           169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           177         Spare         178         Spare           179         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU   | 163 | GND         |                     | 164 | Spare       |                   |
| 169         GND         170         THROTTLE_N         new for PHI cards           171         Spare         172         GND           173         GND         174         Spare           175         Spare         176         Spare           177         Spare         178         Spare           179         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU  | 165 | PE_SCL      | VPP reg data BCP    | 166 | Spare       |                   |
| 171       Spare       172       GND         173       GND       174       Spare         175       Spare       176       Spare         177       Spare       178       Spare         179       Spare       180       Spare         181       Spare       182       GND         183       Spare       184       3.3V         185       Riser ID1       ID1 00= 3 x8?       186       SMCLK_R2M2         187       Spare       188       GND         189       SMDAT_R2M2       190       Spare         191       GND       192       Spare         193       Spare       194       GND         195       GND       196       12V       66W for GPU         197       12V       66W for GPU       198       12V       66W for GPU   | 167 | PE_SDA      | VPP reg Clock BCP   | 168 | Spare       |                   |
| 173       GND       174       Spare         175       Spare       176       Spare         177       Spare       178       Spare         179       Spare       180       Spare         181       Spare       182       GND         183       Spare       184       3.3V         185       Riser ID1       ID1 00= 3 x8?       186       SMCLK_R2M2         187       Spare       188       GND         189       SMDAT_R2M2       190       Spare         191       GND       192       Spare         193       Spare       194       GND         195       GND       196       12V       66W for GPU         197       12V       66W for GPU       198       12V       66W for GPU   | 169 | GND         |                     | 170 | THROTTLE_N  | new for PHI cards |
| 175       Spare       176       Spare         177       Spare       178       Spare         179       Spare       180       Spare         181       Spare       182       GND         183       Spare       184       3.3V         185       Riser ID1       ID1 00= 3 x8?       186       SMCLK_R2M2         187       Spare       188       GND         189       SMDAT_R2M2       190       Spare         191       GND       192       Spare         193       Spare       194       GND         195       GND       196       12V       66W for GPU         197       12V       66W for GPU       198       12V       66W for GPU   | 171 | Spare       |                     | 172 | GND         |                   |
| 177       Spare       178       Spare         179       Spare       180       Spare         181       Spare       182       GND         183       Spare       184       3.3V         185       Riser ID1       ID1 00= 3 x8?       186       SMCLK_R2M2         187       Spare       188       GND         189       SMDAT_R2M2       190       Spare         191       GND       192       Spare         193       Spare       194       GND         195       GND       196       12V       66W for GPU         197       12V       66W for GPU       198       12V       66W for GPU   | 173 | GND         |                     | 174 | Spare       |                   |
| 179         Spare         180         Spare           181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU   | 175 | Spare       |                     | 176 | Spare       |                   |
| 181         Spare         182         GND           183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU   | 177 | Spare       |                     | 178 | Spare       |                   |
| 183         Spare         184         3.3V           185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU   | 179 | Spare       |                     | 180 | Spare       |                   |
| 185         Riser ID1         ID1 00= 3 x8?         186         SMCLK_R2M2           187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU  | 181 | Spare       |                     |     |             |                   |
| 187         Spare         188         GND           189         SMDAT_R2M2         190         Spare           191         GND         192         Spare           193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU   | 183 | Spare       |                     | 184 | 3.3V        |                   |
| 189       SMDAT_R2M2       190       Spare         191       GND       192       Spare         193       Spare       194       GND         195       GND       196       12V       66W for GPU         197       12V       66W for GPU       198       12V       66W for GPU   | 185 | Riser ID1   | ID1 00= 3 x8?       | 186 | SMCLK_R2M2  |                   |
| 191     GND     192     Spare       193     Spare     194     GND       195     GND     196     12V     66W for GPU       197     12V     66W for GPU     198     12V     66W for GPU  | 187 | Spare       |                     | 188 | GND         |                   |
| 191     GND     192     Spare       193     Spare     194     GND       195     GND     196     12V     66W for GPU       197     12V     66W for GPU     198     12V     66W for GPU  | 189 | SMDAT R2M2  |                     | 190 | Spare       |                   |
| 193         Spare         194         GND           195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU  |     | _           |                     |     |             |                   |
| 195         GND         196         12V         66W for GPU           197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU  |     |             |                     |     | •           |                   |
| 197         12V         66W for GPU         198         12V         66W for GPU  |     |             |                     |     |             | 66W for GPU       |
|  |     |             | 66W for GPU         |     |             |                   |
|  | 199 | 12V         |                     | 200 | 12V         | 20W 3.3V generate |

# 7.3.1.4 PCIe\* Slot Connector 4 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_2)

- PCIe x16 from CPU 2
- 120-pin High Speed Edge Connector 8mm (HSEC8) Edgeline\*

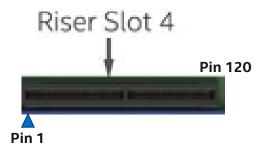


Table 55. PCIe\* x16 Riser Slot 4 Connector

| Pin | Signal   | Pin | Signal Name |
|-----|----------|-----|-------------|
| 120 | 12V      | 119 | SMCLK_R2M3  |
| 118 | 12V      | 117 | SMDAT_R2M3  |
| 116 | 12V      | 115 | GND         |
| 114 | 3.3V Aux | 113 | CLK2+       |
| 112 | gnd      | 111 | CLK2-       |
| 110 | PERST#   | 109 | GND         |
| 108 | W AKE#   | 107 | CLK1+       |
| 106 | spare    | 105 | CLK1-       |
| 104 | THROT-   | 103 | GND         |
| 102 | gnd      | 101 | R00-        |
| 100 | T00-     | 99  | R00+        |
| 98  | T00+     | 97  | GND         |
| 96  | GND      | 95  | R01-        |
| 94  | T01-     | 93  | R01+        |
| 92  | T01+     | 91  | GND         |
| 90  | GND      | 89  | R02-        |
| 88  | T02-     | 87  | R02+        |
| 86  | T02+     | 85  | GND         |
| 84  | GND      | 83  | R03-        |
| 82  | T03-     | 81  | R03+        |
| 80  | T03+     | 79  | GND         |
| 78  | GND      | 77  | R04-        |
| 76  | T04-     | 75  | R04+        |
| 74  | T04+     | 73  | GND         |
| 72  | GND      | 71  | R05-        |
| 70  | T05-     | 69  | R05+        |
| 68  | T05+     | 67  | GND         |
| 66  | GND      | 65  | spare       |
|     |          |     |             |
| 64  | spare    | 63  | GND         |
| 62  | GND      | 61  | R06-        |
| 60  | T06-     | 59  | R06+        |
| 58  | T06+     | 57  | GND         |

| Pin | Signal | Pin | Signal Name |
|-----|--------|-----|-------------|
| 56  | GND    | 55  | R07-        |
| 54  | T07-   | 53  | R07+        |
| 52  | T07+   | 51  | GND         |
| 50  | GND    | 49  | R08-        |
| 48  | T08-   | 47  | R08+        |
| 46  | T08+   | 45  | GND         |
| 44  | GND    | 43  | R09-        |
| 42  | T09-   | 41  | R09+        |
| 40  | T09+   | 39  | GND         |
| 38  | GND    | 37  | R10-        |
| 36  | T10-   | 35  | R10+        |
| 34  | T10+   | 33  | GND         |
| 32  | GND    | 31  | R11-        |
| 30  | T11-   | 29  | R11+        |
| 28  | T11+   | 27  | GND         |
| 26  | GND    | 25  | R12-        |
| 24  | T12-   | 23  | R12+        |
| 22  | T12+   | 21  | GND         |
| 20  | GND    | 19  | R13-        |
| 18  | T13-   | 17  | R13+        |
| 16  | T13+   | 15  | GND         |
| 14  | GND    | 13  | R14-        |
| 12  | T14-   | 11  | R14+        |
| 10  | T14+   | 9   | GND         |
| 8   | GND    | 7   | R15-        |
| 6   | T15-   | 5   | R15+        |
| 4   | T15+   | 3   | GND         |
| 2   | GND    | 1   | Riser ID0   |

### 7.3.2 VGA Connector

Table 55 details the pin-out definition of the internal 1x12 Pin video header using a ribbon cable to a standard 15-pin external VGA connector.

**Table 56. VGA External Video Connector** 

| Pin | Signal Name |
|-----|-------------|
| 1   | SCL         |
| 2   | SDA         |
| 3   | GND         |
| 4   | BLUE        |
| 5   | B_RETURN    |
| 6   | GREEN       |
| 7   | G_RETURN    |
| 8   | RED         |
| 9   | R_RETURN    |
| 10  | HSYNC       |
| 11  | VSYNC       |
| 12  | IO_0 / RSVD |

### 7.3.3 NIC Connectors

The server board provides three RJ45 networking ports: "Port 1", "Port 2", and a Dedicated Management Port. Dual connector pin-outs for NIC Port1 and Port2 are identical and are defined in Table 56. The pin-outs for the Dedicated Management Port are defined in Table 57.

Table 57. RJ-45 100Mb/1Gb/10Gb NIC Connector Pin-out

| Pin | Signal Name     |
|-----|-----------------|
| 1   | LAN_NICO_MDI_DP |
| 2   | LAN_NICO_MDI_DN |
| 3   | LAN_CT01_NIC0   |
| 4   | LAN_NICO_MDI_DP |
| 5   | LAN_NICO_MDI_DN |
| 6   | LAN_NICO_MDI_DP |
| 7   | LAN_NICO_MDI_DN |
| 8   | LAN_CT23_NIC0   |
| 9   | LAN_NICO_MDI_DP |
| 10  | LAN_NICO_MDI_DN |
| 11  | LAN_NICO_MDI_DP |
| 12  | LAN_NICO_MDI_DN |
| 13  | LED_NICO_1G_R   |
| 14  | LED_NICO_10G_R  |

Table 58. RJ-45 10/100/1000 Dedicated Management Port NIC Connector Pin-out

| Pin | Signal Name            |  |  |
|-----|------------------------|--|--|
| 1   | LED_NIC_LINKO_100_N    |  |  |
| 2   | LED_NIC_LINKO_1000_R_N |  |  |
| 3   | NIC_0_0_DP             |  |  |
| 4   | NIC_O_O_DN             |  |  |
| 5   | NIC_0_1_DP             |  |  |
| 6   | NIC_0_1_DN             |  |  |
| 7   | NIC_CT1                |  |  |
| 8   | NIC_CT2                |  |  |
| 9   | NIC_0_2_DP9            |  |  |
| 10  | NIC_0_2_DN             |  |  |

| Pin | Signal Name           |  |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
| 11  | NIC_0_3_DP            |  |
| 12  | NIC_0_3_DN            |  |
| 13  | LED_NIC_LINKO_LNKUP_N |  |
| 14  | LED NIC LINKO ACT R N |  |

### 7.3.4 SATA Connectors

## 7.3.4.1 Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8463) pin-out

The server board provides four SATA 6Gbps ports via a Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) connector (on Intel® S2600BPB and S2600BPS models only) and one M.2 SATA/PCIe\* on-board connector.

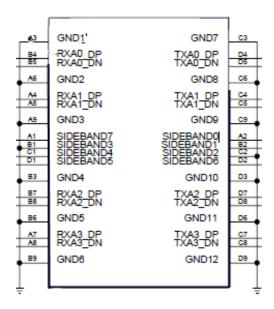


Figure 92. Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) pin-out

Table 59. Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) SGPIO (SATA sideband signals)

| SGPIO (SATA sideband signals) |                       |     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|
| SB Pin                        | SGPIO                 | I/O |
| 0                             | Clock                 | 0   |
| 1                             | Load                  | 0   |
| 2                             | Ground                |     |
| 3                             | Ground                |     |
| 4                             | Data out 0            | 0   |
| 5                             | Data out 1 (optional) | 0   |
| 6                             | PD (optional) O       |     |
| 7                             | Test Point (optional) | 1   |
|                               |                       |     |

### 7.3.4.2 M.2 SATA/PCIe\*

Intel® Server Board S2600BP supports both a SATA interface and PCIe\* x4 interface via the Intel® C62x Series Chipset.

M.2 is a small form factor module supporting SSD/Memory-offloading technology using SATA or PCIe\* x4 links.

The M.2 connector located on the server board provides support for a 42mm M.2 SSD and the M.2 connector on Riser Slot 2 Card provides support for a 80mm M.2 SSD.

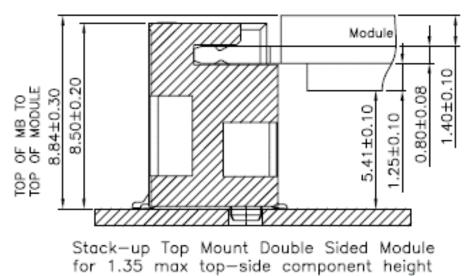


Figure 93. M.2/NGFF Connector

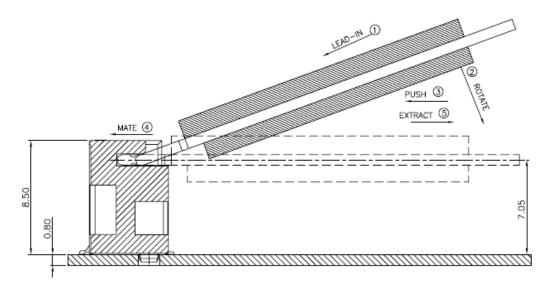


Figure 94. M.2/NGFF Mated Module and Connector

Table 46. Lists the server board M.2 socket connector pinout:

Table 60. M.2/NGFF Socket 3 Connector Pinout (Mechanical Key M)

| Pin | Signal              | Signal           | Pin |
|-----|---------------------|------------------|-----|
|     |                     | GND              | 75  |
| 74  | 3.3V                | GND              | 73  |
| 72  | 3.3V                | GND              | 71  |
| 70  | 3.3V                | PEDET (GND-SATA) | 69  |
|     | SUSCLK(32kHz) (I)   |                  |     |
| 68  | (0/3.3V)            | N/C              | 67  |
| 66  | Module Key          | Module Key       | 65  |
| 64  | Module Key          | Module Key       | 63  |
| 62  | Module Key          | Module Key       | 61  |
| 60  | Module Key          | Module Key       | 59  |
| 58  | Reserved/MFG Clock  | GND              | 57  |
| 56  | Reserved/MFG Data   | N/C              | 55  |
| 54  | N/C                 | N/C              | 53  |
| 52  | N/C                 | GND              | 51  |
| 50  | N/C                 | SATA-A+          | 49  |
| 48  | N/C                 | SATA-A+          | 47  |
| 46  | N/C                 | GND              | 45  |
| 44  | N/C                 | SATA-A+          | 43  |
| 42  | N/C                 | SATA-A+          | 41  |
| 40  | N/C                 | GND              | 39  |
| 38  | DEVSLP (I) (0/3.3V) | N/C              | 37  |
| 36  | N/C                 | N/C              | 35  |
| 34  | N/C                 | GND              | 33  |
| 32  | N/C                 | N/C              | 31  |
| 30  | N/C                 | N/C              | 29  |
| 28  | N/C                 | GND              | 27  |
| 26  | N/C                 | N/C              | 25  |
| 24  | N/C                 | N/C              | 23  |
| 22  | N/C                 | GND              | 21  |
| 20  | N/C                 | N/C              | 19  |
| 18  | 3.3V                | N/C              | 17  |
| 16  | 3.3V                | GND              | 15  |
| 14  | 3.3V                | N/C              | 13  |
| 12  | 3.3V                | N/C              | 11  |
| 10  | DAS/DSS# (0)(0D)    | GND              | 9   |
| 8   | N/C                 | N/C              | 7   |
| 6   | N/C                 | N/C              | 5   |
| 4   | 3.3V                | GND              | 3   |
| 2   | 3.3V                | GND              | 1   |

| Pin | Signal              | Signal           | Pin |
|-----|---------------------|------------------|-----|
|     |                     | GND              | 75  |
| 74  | 3.3V                | GND              | 73  |
| 72  | 3.3V                | GND              | 71  |
| 70  | 3.3V                | PEDET (GND-SATA) | 69  |
|     | SUSCLK(32kHz) (I)   |                  |     |
| 68  | (0/3.3V)            | N/C              | 67  |
| 66  | Module Key          | Module Key       | 65  |
| 64  | Module Key          | Module Key       | 63  |
| 62  | Module Key          | Module Key       | 61  |
| 60  | Module Key          | Module Key       | 59  |
| 58  | Reserved/MFG Clock  | GND              | 57  |
| 56  | Reserved/MFG Data   | REFCLKP          | 55  |
| 54  | PEWake#(IO)(0/3.3V) | REFCLKN          | 53  |
| 52  | CLSREQ#(IO)(0/3.3V) | GND              | 51  |
| 50  | PERST#(I)(0/3.3V)   | PERp0            | 49  |
| 48  | N/C                 | PERn0            | 47  |
| 46  | N/C                 | GND              | 45  |
| 44  | N/C                 | PERp0            | 43  |
| 42  | N/C                 | PERn0            | 41  |
| 40  | N/C                 | GND              | 39  |
| 38  | DEVSLP (I) (0/3.3V) | PERp1            | 37  |
| 36  | N/C                 | PERn1            | 35  |
| 34  | N/C                 | GND              | 33  |
| 32  | N/C                 | PERp1            | 31  |
| 30  | N/C                 | PERn1            | 29  |
| 28  | N/C                 | GND              | 27  |
| 26  | N/C                 | PERp2            | 25  |
| 24  | N/C                 | PERn2            | 23  |
| 22  | N/C                 | GND              | 21  |
| 20  | N/C                 | PERp2            | 19  |
| 18  | 3.3V                | PERn2            | 17  |
| 16  | 3.3V                | GND              | 15  |
| 14  | 3.3V                | PERp3            | 13  |
| 12  | 3.3V                | PERn3            | 11  |
| 10  | DAS/DSS# (0)(0D)    | GND              | 9   |
| 8   | N/C                 | PERp3            | 7   |
| 6   | N/C                 | PERn3            | 5   |
| 4   | 3.3V                | GND              | 3   |
| 2   | 3.3V                | GND              | 1   |

# 7.3.5 Intel® RAID C600 Upgrade Key Connector

The server board provides support for one Intel® RAID C600 Upgrade Key (storage upgrade key) connector.

The Intel® RAID C600 Upgrade Key is a small PCB board that has up to two security EEPROMs that are read by the system ME to enable different versions of Intel® ESRT2 \* RAID 5 software stack.

**Table 61. Summary of RAID Keys** 

| Storage Key Type                  | Description          | Key Color |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| PCH SATA (No Key)                 | ESRT2 SW RAID 0/1/10 | N/A       |
| PCH SATA SW RAID 5 Key            | ESRT2 SW RAID 5      | Black     |
| Intel® VROC – Standard (for NVMe) | RAID 0/1/10          | TBD       |

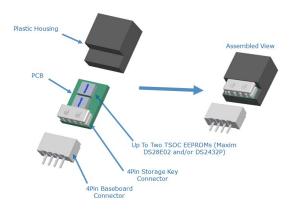


Figure 95. SW RAID Activation Key (SAK) and Connector

The pin configuration of connector is defined in the following table.

Table 62. Storage Upgrade Key Connector

| Pin | Signal Description |
|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | GND                |
| 2   | PU_KEY             |
| 3   | GND                |
| 4   | PCH_SATA_RAID_KEY  |

### 7.3.6 Serial Port Connectors

The server board provides one internal DH-10, Serial-A header. The DH10 Serial Port header on board adheres to the *DTK wiring specification*. Table 62 defines the pin-outs.

Table 63. Internal 10-pin Serial A

| Pin | Signal Name | Pin | Signal Name |
|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| 1   | SPA_DCD     | 2   | SPA_DSR     |
| 3   | SPA_SIN_N   | 4   | SPA_RTS     |
| 5   | SPA_SOUT_N  | 6   | SPA_CTS     |
| 7   | SPA_DTR     | 8   | SPA_RI      |
| 9   | GND         | 10  | KEY         |

## 7.3.7 USB Connectors

Table 63 details the pin-out of the external stack USB port connectors found on the back edge of the server board.

Table 64. External USB port Connector

| Pin | Signal Name | Description                               |  |
|-----|-------------|---|--|
| 1   | +5V         | USB Power                                 |  |
| 2   | USB_N       | Differential data line paired with DATAHO |  |
| 3   | USB_P       | Differential date line paired with DATALO |  |
| 4   | GND         | Ground                                    |  |

One 2x5 connector on the server board provides an option to support one additional internal USB 2.0 port. The pin-out is detailed in Table 64.

Table 65. Internal USB Connector

| Pin | Signal Name |  |
|-----|-------------|--|
| 1   | GND         |  |
| 2   | USB_P       |  |
| 3   | USB_N       |  |
| 4   | Key         |  |
| 5   | GND         |  |

## 7.3.8 AUX Front Panel

This connector is used for front panel control when the server board is used in a non-Intel chassis.

**Table 66. AUX Front Panel Connector** 

| Pin | Signal Name           | Pin | Signal Name   |
|-----|-----------------------|-----|---------------|
| 1   | FP1 ID LED_N          | 2   | R470-5VSB     |
| 3   | FP1 HD activity LED_N | 4   | R470-5VSB     |
| 5   | FP1 PWR LED_N         | 6   | R470-5VSB     |
| 7   | GND                   | 8   | FP1 PWR BTN_N |
| 9   | GND                   | 10  | FP1 ID BTN_N  |
| 11  | FP1 RST BTN N         | 12  | Key           |

### 7.4 Fan Headers

The server board can support up to five system fans and includes system fan connector/header options to support both Intel compute module and non-Intel chassis configurations.

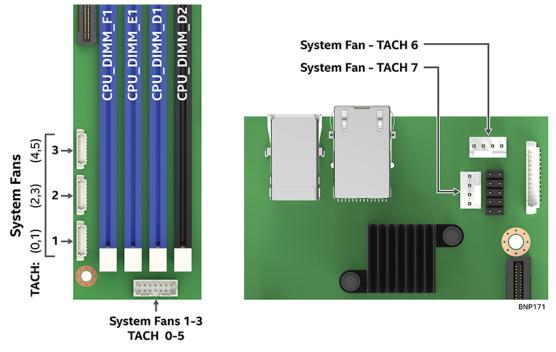


Figure 96. Server Board System Fan Headers

Note: System fans 1 thru 3 include common signals that are shared between two fan interface connector types: three 8-pin system fan connectors (OEM use only) and the 14-pin header used for Intel compute modules. Concurrent use of both fan signal interfaces is not supported.

# 7.4.1 Intel Compute Module System Fan Header

Intel compute modules support three dual rotor system fans. Each fan is cabled to an 8-pin connector on a power docking board which is then cabled to the 14-pin system fan header on the server board. All three compute module system fans are managed by the onboard BMC which uses a shared pulse width modulation (PWM) signal to control fan speed.

| Pin | Signal Name  | Pin | Signal Name  |
|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|
| 1   | PWM1         | 2   | Reserved     |
| 3   | Tach0        | 4   | Tach1        |
| 5   | Tach2        | 6   | Tach3        |
| 7   | Tach4        | 8   | Tach5        |
| 9   | NODE_ON      | 10  | GND          |
| 11  | SMBUS_R4 CLK | 12  | SMBUS_R4 DAT |
| 13  | NODE_ADR0    | 14  | NODE_PWRGD   |

Table 67. Server board Fan Connector

When the compute module is turned off, the fans will continue to rotate at a preset rate; this rate is selected by Intel and preset by the Fan manufacturer. This is done to stop air recirculation between compute modules. When docking the board to a live 12V rail, the fans could spin up immediately.

### 7.4.2 Non-Intel Chassis Fan Support

In support of non-Intel chassis, the server board includes three 8-pin system fan connectors labeled as SYS FAN #(1-3) with signals to support dual rotor system fans.

Table 68. SYS FAN # (1-3) Connector Pinout

| Pin | Signal Description |
|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | GND                |
| 2   | P12V               |
| 3   | TACH (0,2,4)       |
| 4   | PWM1               |
| 5   | GND                |
| 6   | P12V               |
| 7   | TACH (1,3,5)       |
| 8   | PWM1               |

These fan connectors use common Fan TACH and PWM signals as those routed to the 14-pin Intel compute module fan connector. For system fan 1-3 support, system OEMs and integrators must choose to use either the three 8-pin connectors or the 14-pin connector. Concurrent use of both connector types is not supported.

An additional two 4-pin system fan connectors, located near the back edge of the server board, provide System OEMs the option of additional system fan support or power for alternate cooling solutions. On the server board these connectors are labeled as "SYS\_FAN\_6" and "SYS\_FAN\_7".

Table 69. SYS FAN 6 Connector Pinout

| Pin | Signal Description |
|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | GND                |
| 2   | P12V               |
| 3   | TACH6              |
| 4   | PWM6               |

Table 70. SYS FAN 7 Connector Pinout

| Pin | Signal Description |
|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | GND                |
| 2   | P12V               |
| 3   | TACH7              |
| 4   | PWM7               |

## 7.5 Power Docking Board Connectors

Table 70 lists the connector type and pin definition on the power docking board.

**Table 71. Main Power Input Connector** 

| Pin                     | Signal Description      | Pin | Signal Description |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                         | Lower Blade (Circuit 1) |     |                    |  |  |  |
| 1                       | GND                     | 2   | GND                |  |  |  |
| 3                       | GND                     | 4   | GND                |  |  |  |
| 5                       | GND                     | 6   | GND                |  |  |  |
| Upper Blade (Circuit 2) |                         |     |                    |  |  |  |
| 7                       | P12V                    | 8   | P12V               |  |  |  |
| 9                       | P12V                    | 10  | P12V               |  |  |  |
| 11                      | P12V                    | 12  | P12V               |  |  |  |

# 8. Configuration and Recovery Jumpers

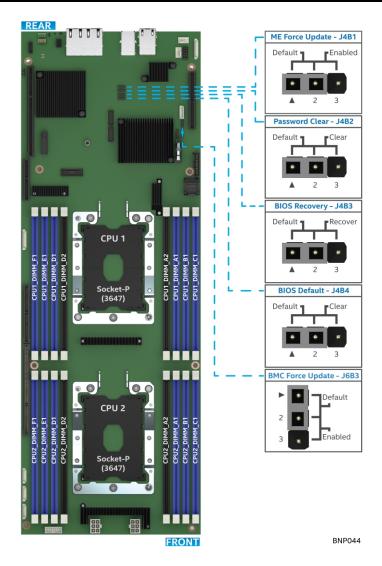


Figure 97. Configuration and Recovery Jumpers

| Jumper<br>Name                | Description   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| BMC Force<br>Update<br>(J6B3) | If pins 2-3 are selected, the Integrated BMC Force Update Mode is enabled. These pins should be selected on 1-2 for normal system operation.  |
| BIOS Default<br>(J4B4)        | If pins 2-3 are selected, the BIOS settings are restored to the factory defaults on the next reset. These pins should be selected on 1-2 for normal system operation.   |
| BIOS Recovery (J4B3)          | If the system BIOS is corrupted, an onboard backup copy of the BIOS can be loaded using the BIOS Recovery Jumper. To load the backup BIOS image, move the jumper from pins 1-2 (default) to pins 2-3, and power on the system. The system will boot to the backup BIOS image. These pins should be selected on 1-2 for normal system operation. |
| Password<br>Clear (J4B2)      | If pins 2-3 are selected, administrator and user passwords are cleared within five to ten seconds after the system is powered on. These pins should be selected on 1-2 for normal system operation.   |
| ME Force<br>Update<br>(J4B1)  | If pins 2-3 are selected, the ME Force Update Mode is enabled. These pins should be selected on 1-2 for normal system operation.  |

## 8.1 BMC Force Update (J6B3)

When performing a standard BMC firmware update procedure, the update utility places the BMC into an update mode, allowing the firmware to load safely onto the flash device. In the unlikely event the BMC firmware update process fails due to the BMC not being in the proper update state, the server board provides a BMC Force Update jumper (J6B3) which will force the BMC into the proper update state. The following procedure should be followed in the event the standard BMC firmware update process fails.

Table 72. Force Integrated BMC Update Jumper (J6B3)

| Jumper Position | Mode of Operation | Note                     |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 1-2             | Normal            | Normal operation         |
| 2-3             | Update            | BMC in force update mode |

To perform a Force BMC Update, follow these steps:

- 1. Unplug the compute module.
- 2. Remove the air duct. Refer to the Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module Service and Integration Guide for instructions.
- 3. Move the jumper (J6B3) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3).
- 4. Restore the air duct to the compute module.
- 5. Insert the compute module back to the chassis.
- 6. Power on the compute module by pressing the power button on the front panel.
- 7. Perform the BMC firmware update procedure as documented in the *Release Notes* included in the given BMC firmware update package. After successful completion of the firmware update process, the firmware update utility may generate an error stating the BMC is still in update mode.
- 8. Power down and plug out the compute module.
- 9. Remove the air duct.
- 10. Move the jumper from the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3) to the disabled position (covering pins 1 and 2).
- 11. Restore the air duct to the compute module.
- 12. Plug in the compute module back to the chassis and power up the server.

**NOTE:** Normal BMC functionality is disabled with the Force BMC Update jumper set to the enabled position. You should never run the server with the BMC Force Update jumper set in this position. You should use this jumper setting only when the standard firmware update process fails. This jumper should remain in the default/disabled position when the server is running normally.

The server board has several 3-pin jumper blocks that can be used to configure, protect, or recover specific features of the server board.

## 8.2 ME Force Update (J4B1)

When this 3-pin jumper is set, it manually puts the ME firmware in update mode, which enables the user to update ME firmware code when necessary.

Table 73. Force ME Update Jumper (J4B1)

| Jumper Position | Mode of Operation | Note                    |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1-2             | Normal            | Normal operation        |
| 2-3             | Update            | ME in force update mode |

**NOTE:** Normal ME functionality is disabled with the Force ME Update jumper set to the enabled position. You should never run the server with the ME Force Update jumper set in this position. You should only use this jumper setting when the standard firmware update process fails. This jumper should remain in the default/disabled position when the server is running normally.

To perform a Force ME Update, follow these steps:

- 1. Unplug the compute module from the chassis.
- 2. Remove the air duct. Refer to the Intel® Server Board S2600BP Service and Integration Guide for instructions.
- 3. Move the jumper (J4B1) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3).
- 4. Restore the air duct back to the compute module.
- 5. Plug in the compute module back to the chassis.
- 6. Perform the ME firmware update procedure as documented in the Release Notes file that is included in the given system update package.
- 7. After update process is done, plug out the compute module out of the chassis.
- 8. Remove the air duct.
- 9. Move the jumper from the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3) to the disabled position (covering pins 1 and 2).
- 10. Restore the compute module back to the chassis.

# 8.3 Password Clear (J4B2)

The user sets this 3-pin jumper to clear the password.

Table 74. Password Clear Jumper (J4B2)

| Jumper Position | Mode of Operation | Note                                |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1-2             | Normal            | Normal mode, password in protection |
| 2-3             | Clear Password    | BIOS password is cleared            |

This jumper causes both the User password and the Administrator password to be cleared if they were set. The operator should be aware that this creates a security gap until passwords have been installed again.

**NOTE:** No method of resetting BIOS configuration settings to the default values will affect either the Administrator or User passwords.

This is the only method by which the Administrator and User passwords can be cleared unconditionally. Other than this jumper, passwords can only be set or cleared by changing them explicitly in BIOS Setup or by similar means.

The recommended steps for clearing the User and Administrator passwords are

- 1. Plug out the compute module and remove the air duct.
- 2. Move the jumper from pins 1-2 to pins 2-3. It is necessary to leave the jumper in place while rebooting the system in order to clear the passwords.
- 3. Installed the air duct and plug in and power up the compute module.
- 4. Boot into the BIOS Setup. Check the Error Manager tab for POST Error Codes:
  - **5221** Passwords cleared by jumper
  - **5224** Password clear jumper is set
- 5. Power down and plug out the compute module and remove the air duct again.
- 6. Restore the jumper from pins 2-3 to the normal setting of pins 1-2.
- 7. Install the air duct and plug in and power up the compute module.
- 8. **Strongly recommended:** Boot into the BIOS Setup immediately, go to the Security tab and set the Administrator and User passwords if you intend to use BIOS password protection.

## 8.4 BIOS Recovery Mode (J4B3)

If a system is completely unable to boot successfully to an OS, hangs during POST, or even hangs and fails to start executing POST, it may be necessary to perform a BIOS Recovery procedure, which can replace a defective copy of the Primary BIOS.

The BIOS introduces three mechanisms to start the BIOS recovery process, which is called Recovery Mode:

- The Recovery Mode Jumper causes the BIOS to boot in Recovery Mode.
- The BootBlock detects partial BIOS update and automatically boots in Recovery Mode.
- The BMC asserts Recovery Mode GPIO in case of partial BIOS update and FRB2 time-out.

 Jumper Position
 Mode of Operation
 Note

 1-2
 Normal
 Normal mode

 2-3
 Recovery
 BIOS in recovery mode

Table 75. BIOS Recovery Mode Jumper (J4B3)

The BIOS Recovery takes place without any external media or Mass Storage device as it utilizes the Backup BIOS inside the BIOS flash in Recovery Mode. The Recovery procedure is included here for general reference. However, if in conflict, the instructions in the BIOS Release Notes are the definitive version.

When Recovery Mode Jumper is set, the BIOS begins with a "Recovery Start" event logged to the SEL, loads and boots with the Backup BIOS image inside the BIOS flash itself. This process takes place before any video or console is available. The system boots up into the Shell directly while a "Recovery Complete" SEL logged. An external media is required to store the BIOS update package and steps are the same as the normal BIOS update procedures. After the update is complete, there will be a message displayed stating that the "BIOS has been updated successfully" indicating the BIOS update process is finished. The User should then switch the recovery jumper back to normal operation and restart the system by performing a power cycle.

If the BIOS detects partial BIOS update or the BMC asserts Recovery Mode GPIO, the BIOS will boot up with Recovery Mode. The difference is that the BIOS boots up to the Error Manager Page in the BIOS Setup utility. In the BIOS Setup utility, boot device, Shell or Linux for example, could be selected to perform the BIOS update procedure under Shell or OS environment.

Again, before starting to perform a Recovery Boot, be sure to check the BIOS Release Notes and verify the Recovery procedure shown in the Release Notes.

The following steps demonstrate this recovery process:

- 1. Unplug the compute module and remove the air duct.
- 2. Move the jumper (J4B3) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the BIOS Recovery position (covering pins 2 and 3).
- 3. Restore the air duct back to the compute module.
- 4. Plug in the compute module back to the chassis.
- 5. Power on the compute module.
- 6. The BIOS will load and boot with the backup BIOS image without any video or display.
- 7. When the compute module boots into the EFI shell directly, the BIOS recovery is successful.
- 8. Power off the compute module.
- 9. Plug out the compute module from the chassis.
- 10. Remove the air duct and put the jumper (J4B3) back to the normal position (covering pins 1 and 2).
- 11. Restore the air duct and put the compute module back to the chassis.
- 12. A normal BIOS update can be performed if needed.

## 8.5 BIOS Default (J4B4)

**Table 76. BIOS Default Jumper** 

| Jumper Position | Mode of Operation   | Note                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| 1-2             | Normal              | Normal mode                                |
| 2-3             | Clear BIOS settings | BIOS settings are reset to factory default |

This jumper causes the BIOS Setup settings to be reset to their default values. On previous generations of server boards, this jumper has been referred to as "Clear CMOS", or "Clear NVRAM". Setting this jumper according to the procedure below will clear all current contents of NVRAM variable storage, and then load the BIOS default settings.

Note that this jumper <u>does not reset Administrator or User passwords</u>. In order to reset passwords, the Password Clear jumper must be used.

The recommended steps to reset to the BIOS defaults are:

- 1. Plug out the compute module and remove the air duct.
- 2. Move the jumper from pins 1-2 to pins 2-3 <u>momentarily</u>. It is not necessary to leave the jumper in place while rebooting.
- 3. Restore the jumper from pins 2-3 to the normal setting of pins 1-2.
- 4. Install the air duct and plug in the compute module, and power up.
- 5. Boot the system into Setup. Check the Error Manager tab, and you should see POST Error Codes:
  - 0012 System RTC date/time not set
  - **5220** BIOS Settings reset to default settings
- 6. Go to the Setup Main tab, and set the System Date and System Time to the correct current settings. Make any other changes that are required in Setup for example, Boot Order.

# 9. Intel® Light-Guided Diagnostics

Intel® Server Board S2600BP has several onboard diagnostic LEDs to assist in troubleshooting board-level issues. This section provides a description of the location and function of each LED on the server board.

## 9.1 Status LED

**NOTE:** The status LED state shows the state for the current, most severe fault. For example, if there was a critical fault due to one source and a non-critical fault due to another source, the status LED state would be solid on (the critical fault state).

The status LED is a bicolor LED. Green (status) shows a normal operation state or a degraded operation. Amber (fault) shows the hardware state and overrides the green status.

The Integrated BMC-detected state and the state from the other controllers, such as the SCSI/SATA hot-swap controller state, are included in the LED state. For fault states monitored by the Integrated BMC sensors, the contribution to the LED state follows the associated sensor state, with the priority going to the most critical state currently asserted.

When the server is powered down (transitions to the DC-off state or S5), the Integrated BMC is still on standby power and retains the sensor and front panel status LED state established prior to the power-down event.

Table 76 maps the server state to the LED state.

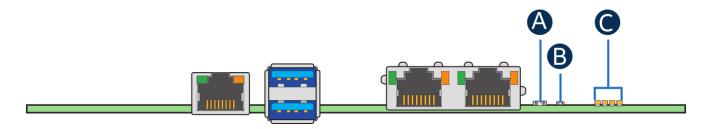


Figure 98. Status LED (A), ID LED (B), Diagnostic LEDs (C)

**Table 77. Status LED State Definitions** 

| Color | State                   | Criticality  | Description  |
|-------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Off   | System is not operating | Not ready  | System is powered off (AC and/or DC).  |
|       |                         |  | System is in EuP Lot6 Off Mode.  |
|       |                         |  | System is in S5 Soft-Off State.  |
| Green | Solid on                | OK   | Indicates that the System is running (in SO State) and its status is 'Healthy'. The system is not exhibiting any errors. AC power is present and BMC has booted and manageability functionality is up and running.   |
|       |                         |  | After a BMC reset, and in conjuction with the Chassis ID solid ON, the BMC is booting Linux*. Control has been passed from BMC uBoot to BMC Linux* itself. It will be in this state for ~10-~20 seconds.   |
| Green | ~1 Hz blink             | Degraded – system is operat-<br>ing in a degraded state alt-<br>hough still functional, <i>or</i> sys-<br>tem is operating in a redun-<br>dant state but with an im- | System degraded:  Redundancy loss such as power-supply or fan. Applies only if the associated platform sub-system has redundancy capabilities.   |
|       |                         | pending failure warning  | Fan warning or failure when the number of fully operational fans is less than minimum number needed to cool the system   |
|       |                         |  | <ul> <li>Non-critical threshold crossed – Temperature (in-<br/>cluding HSBP temp), voltage, input power to power<br/>supply, output current for main power rail from<br/>power supply and Processor Thermal Control<br/>(Therm Ctrl) sensors</li> </ul>                                    |
|       |                         |  | Power supply predictive failure occurred while redundant power supply configuration was present  |
|       |                         |  | <ul> <li>Unable to use all of the installed memory (more<br/>than 1 DIMM installed)</li> </ul>   |
|       |                         |  | Correctable Errors over a threshold and migrating<br>to a spare DIMM (memory sparing). This indicates<br>that the system no longer has spared DIMMs (a re-<br>dundancy lost condition). Corresponding DIMM LED<br>lit.   |
|       |                         |  | In mirrored configuration, when memory mirroring takes place and system loses memory redundancy  |
|       |                         |  | Battery failure  |
|       |                         |  | ■ BMC executing in uBoot. (Indicated by Chassis ID blinking at 3Hz). System in degraded state (no manageability). BMC uBoot is running but has not transferred control to BMC Linux*. Server will be in this state 6-8 seconds after BMC reset while it pulls the Linux* image into flash. |
|       |                         |  | BMC Watchdog has reset the BMC   |

| Color | State       | Criticality   | Description   |
|-------|-------------|---|---|
|       |             |   | <ul> <li>Power Unit sensor offset for configuration error is asserted</li> </ul>  |
|       |             |   | ■ HDD HSC is off-line or degraded   |
| Amber | ~1 Hz blink | Non-critical – System is oper-  | Non-fatal alarm – system is likely to fail:   |
|       |             | ating in a degraded state with<br>an impending failure warn-<br>ing, although still functioning | <ul> <li>Critical threshold crossed – Voltage, temperature<br/>(including HSBP temp), input power to power sup-<br/>ply, output current for main power rail from power<br/>supply and PROCHOT (Therm Ctrl) sensors</li> </ul> |
|       |             |   | VRD Hot asserted  |
|       |             |   | <ul> <li>Minimum number of fans to cool the system not present or failed</li> </ul>   |
|       |             |   | Hard drive fault  |
|       |             |   | <ul> <li>Power Unit Redundancy sensor – Insufficient re-<br/>sources offset (indicates not enough power supplies<br/>present)</li> </ul>  |
|       |             |   | <ul> <li>In non-sparing and non-mirroring mode if the<br/>threshold of correctable errors is crossed within the<br/>window</li> </ul>   |
| Amber | Solid on    | Critical, non-recoverable –   | Fatal alarm – system has failed or shutdown:  |
|       |             | System is halted  | CPU CATERR signal asserted  |
|       |             |   | <ul> <li>MSID mismatch detected (CATERR also asserts for<br/>this case)</li> </ul>  |
|       |             |   | CPU 1 is missing  |
|       |             |   | CPU Thermal Trip  |
|       |             |   | No power good – power fault   |
|       |             |   | <ul> <li>DIMM failure when there is only 1 DIMM present<br/>and hence no good memory present</li> </ul>   |
|       |             |   | Runtime memory uncorrectable error in non-redundant mode  |
|       |             |   | DIMM Thermal Trip or equivalent   |
|       |             |   | SSB Thermal Trip or equivalent  |
|       |             |   | CPU ERR2 signal asserted  |
|       |             |   | <ul> <li>BMC/Video memory test failed. (Chassis ID shows<br/>blue/solid-on for this condition)</li> </ul>   |
|       |             |   | <ul> <li>Both uBoot BMC firmware images are bad. (Chassis<br/>ID shows blue/solid-on for this condition)</li> </ul>   |
|       |             |   | ■ 240VA fault   |

| Color | State | Criticality | Description  |
|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| Color | State | Criticality | <ul> <li>Fatal Error in processor initialization:</li> <li>Processor family not identical</li> <li>Processor model not identical</li> <li>Processor core/thread counts not identical</li> <li>Processor cache size not identical</li> <li>Unable to synchronize processor frequency</li> <li>Unable to synchronize QPI link frequency</li> <li>Uncorrectable memory error in a non-redundant mode</li> </ul> |
|       |       |             |  |

#### 9.2 ID LED

The ID LED provides a visual indication of the server board or compute module that may require service. This is useful in a rack environment where there are multiple systems operating in close proximity. The state of the ID LED is affected by the following:

- Toggled by the ID button on the Front Panel
- Controlled by the Chassis Identify command (IPMI)

Table 78. ID LED

| State                           | LED State   |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Identify active through button  | Solid on    |
| Identify active through command | ~1 Hz blink |
| Off                             | Off         |

There is no precedence or lock-out mechanism for the control sources. When a new request arrives, all previous requests are terminated. For example, if the ID LED is blinking and the chassis ID button is pressed, then the ID LED changes to solid on. If the button is pressed again with no intervening commands, the ID LED turns off.

# 9.3 BMC Boot/Reset Status LED Indicators

During the BMC boot or BMC reset process, the System Status LED and System ID LED are used to indicate BMC boot process transitions and states. A BMC boot will occur when AC power is first applied to the system. A BMC reset will occur after a BMC firmware update, upon receiving a BMC cold reset command, and upon a BMC watchdog initiated reset. The following table defines the LED states during the BMC Boot/Reset process.

**Table 79. BMC Boot/Reset Status LED Indicators** 

| BMC Boot/Reset State                                      | Chassis<br>ID LED     | Status<br>LED         | Comment   |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| BMC/Video memory test failed                              | Solid<br>Blue         | Solid<br>Amber        | Non-recoverable condition. Contact your Intel representative for information on replacing this motherboard.   |
| Both Universal Bootloader<br>(u-Boot) images bad          | Blink<br>Blue 6<br>Hz | Solid<br>Amber        | Non-recoverable condition. Contact your Intel representative for information on replacing this motherboard.   |
| BMC in u-Boot   | Blink<br>Blue 3<br>Hz | Blink<br>Green<br>1Hz | Blinking green indicates degraded state (no manageability), blinking blue indicates u-Boot is running but has not transferred control to BMC Linux. Server will be in this state 6-8 seconds after BMC reset while it pulls the Linux image into flash. |
| BMC Booting Linux   | Solid<br>Blue         | Solid<br>Green        | Solid green with solid blue after an AC cycle/BMC reset, indicates that the control has been passed from u-Boot to BMC Linux itself. It will be in this state for $\sim 10-\sim 20$ seconds.  |
| End of BMC boot/reset process.<br>Normal system operation | Off                   | Solid<br>Green        | Indicates BMC Linux has booted and manageability functionality is up and running. Fault/Status LEDs operate as per usual.   |

# 9.4 POST Code Diagnostic LEDs

Eight amber POST code diagnostic LEDs are located on the back left edge of the server board, as in Figure 99.

During the system boot process, the BIOS executes a number of platform configuration processes, each of which is assigned a specific hex POST code number. As each configuration routine is started, the BIOS displays the given POST code to the POST code diagnostic LEDs on the back edge of the server board. To assist in troubleshooting a system hang during the POST process, you can use the Diagnostic LEDs to identify the last POST process executed. For a complete description of how these LEDs are read and a list of all supported POST codes, refer to Appendix B.

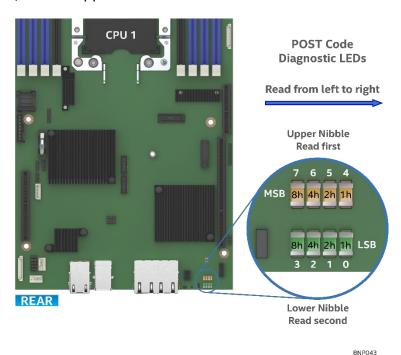


Figure 99. Rear Panel Diagnostic LEDs

# 10. Basic and Advanced Server Management

The integrated BMC has support for basic and advanced server management features. Basic management features are available by default. Advanced management features are enabled with the addition of an optionally installed Remote Management Module 4 Lite (RMM4 Lite) key.

Table 80. Intel® Remote Management Module 4 (RMM4) Options

| Intel Product Code | Description                            | Kit Contents             | Benefits                        |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| AXXRMM4LITE2       | Intel® Remote Management Module 4 Lite | RMM4 Lite Activation Key | Enables KVM & media redirection |

When the BMC firmware initializes, it attempts to access the Intel® RMM4 lite. If the attempt to access Intel® RMM4 lite is successful, then the BMC activates the Advanced features.

Table 80 identifies both Basic and Advanced server management features.

Table 81. Basic and Advanced Server Management Features Overview

| Feature                                       | Basic | Advanced<br>w/RMM4 Lite<br>Key |  |  |
|---|-------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| IPMI 2.0 Feature Support                      | Х     | Х                              |  |  |
| In-circuit BMC Firmware Update                | Х     | Х                              |  |  |
| FRB 2   | Х     | Х                              |  |  |
| Chassis Intrusion Detection                   | Х     | X                              |  |  |
| Fan Redundancy Monitoring                     | Х     | X                              |  |  |
| Hot-Swap Fan Support                          | Х     | X                              |  |  |
| Acoustic Management                           | Х     | X                              |  |  |
| Diagnostic Beep Code Support                  | Х     | X                              |  |  |
| Power State Retention                         | Х     | Х                              |  |  |
| ARP/DHCP Support                              | Х     | Х                              |  |  |
| PECI Thermal Management Support               | Х     | Х                              |  |  |
| E-mail Alerting                               | Х     | X                              |  |  |
| Embedded Web Server                           | Х     | X                              |  |  |
| SSH Support                                   | Х     | X                              |  |  |
| Integrated KVM                                |       | X                              |  |  |
| Integrated Remote Media Redirection           |       | Х                              |  |  |
| Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)  | Х     | Х                              |  |  |
| Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager Support | Х     | Х                              |  |  |
| SMASH CLP                                     | Х     | Х                              |  |  |

### 10.1.1 Dedicated Management Port

The server board includes a dedicated 1GbE RJ45 Management Port. The management port is active with or without the RMM4 Lite key installed.

#### 10.1.2 Embedded Web Server

BMC Base manageability provides an embedded web server and an OEM-customizable web GUI which exposes the manageability features of the BMC base feature set. It is supported over all on-board NICs that have management connectivity to the BMC as well as an optional dedicated add-in management NIC. At least two concurrent web sessions from up to two different users are supported. The embedded web user interface shall support the following client web browsers:

- Microsoft Internet Explorer\*
- Mozilla Firefox\*

The embedded web user interface supports strong security (authentication, encryption, and firewall support) since it enables remote server configuration and control. The user interface presented by the embedded web user interface, shall authenticate the user before allowing a web session to be initiated. Encryption using 128-bit SSL is supported. User authentication is based on user id and password.

The GUI presented by the embedded web server authenticates the user before allowing a web session to be initiated. It presents all functions to all users but grays-out those functions that the user does not have privilege to execute. For example, if a user does not have privilege to power control, then the item shall be displayed in grey-out font in that user's UI display. The web GUI also provides a launch point for some of the advanced features, such as KVM and media redirection. These features are grayed out in the GUI unless the system has been updated to support these advanced features. The embedded web server only displays US English or Chinese language output.

Additional features supported by the web GUI includes the following:

- Presents all the Basic features to the users
- Power on/off/reset the server and view current power state
- Displays BIOS, BMC, ME and SDR version information
- Display overall system health
- Configuration of various IPMI over LAN parameters for both IPV4 and IPV6
- Configuration of alerting (SNMP and SMTP)
- Display system asset information for the product, board, and chassis
- Display of BMC-owned sensors (name, status, current reading, enabled thresholds), including color-code status of sensors
- Provides ability to filter sensors based on sensor type (Voltage, Temperature, Fan and Power supply related)
- Automatic refresh of sensor data with a configurable refresh rate
- On-line help
- Display/clear SEL (display is in easily understandable human readable format)
- Support for major industry-standard browsers (Microsoft Internet Explorer\* and Mozilla Firefox\*)
- Automatic time-out of the GUI session after a user-configurable inactivity period (30 minutes, by default)

- Embedded Platform Debug feature Allow the user to initiate a "debug dump" to a file that can be sent to Intel for debug purposes.
- A Virtual Front Panel provides the same functionality as the local front panel. The displayed LEDs match the current state of the local panel LEDs. The displayed buttons (for example, power button) can be used in the same manner as the local buttons.
- Display of ME sensor data. Only sensors that have associated SDRs loaded will be displayed.
- Ability to save the SEL to a file
- Ability to force HTTPS connectivity for greater security. This is provided through a configuration option in the UI.
- Display of processor and memory information as is available over IPMI over LAN.
- Ability to get and set Node Manager (NM) power policies
- Display of power consumed by the server
- Ability to view and configure VLAN settings
- Warn user the reconfiguration of IP address will cause disconnect
- Capability to block logins for a period of time after several consecutive failed login attempts. The lockout period and the number of failed logins that initiates the lock-out period are configurable by the user.
- Server Power Control Ability to force into Setup on a reset
- System POST results The web server provides the system's Power-On Self Test (POST) sequence for the previous two boot cycles, including timestamps. The timestamps may be viewed in relative to the start of POST or the previous POST code.
- Customizable ports The web server provides the ability to customize the port numbers used for SMASH, https, KVM, secure KVM, remote media, and secure remote media.

For additional information, refer to the Intel® Remote Management Module 4 and Integrated BMC Web Console Users Guide.

## 10.1.3 Advanced Management Feature Support (Intel® RMM4 Lite)

The integrated server board management controller has support for advanced management features which are enabled when an optional Intel\* Remote Management Module 4 Lite (Intel\* RMM4 Lite) is installed. The Intel RMM4 add-on offers convenient, remote KVM access and control through LAN and internet. It captures, digitizes, and compresses video and transmits it with keyboard and mouse signals to and from a remote computer. Remote access and control software runs in the integrated server board management controller, utilizing expanded capabilities enabled by the Intel RMM4 (iPC – AXXRMM4LITE2) hardware.

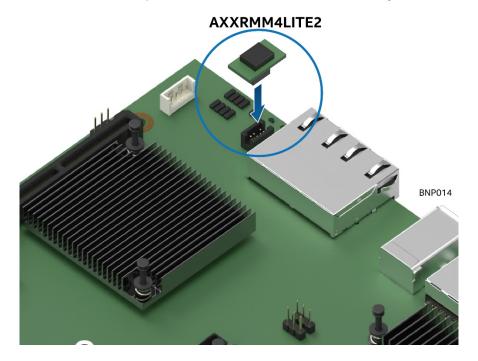


Figure 100. Optional RMM4 Lite

Key Features of the RMM4 add-on are

- KVM redirection from either the dedicated management NIC or the server board NICs used for management traffic; up to two KVM sessions.
- Media Redirection The media redirection feature is intended to allow system administrators or users to
  mount a remote IDE or USB CDROM, floppy drive, or a USB flash disk as a remote device to the server.
  Once mounted, the remote device appears just like a local device to the server allowing system
  administrators or users to install software (including operating systems), copy files, update BIOS, or boot
  the server from this device.
- KVM Automatically senses video resolution for best possible screen capture, high performance mouse tracking and synchronization. It allows remote viewing and configuration in pre-boot POST and BIOS setup.

### 10.1.3.1 Keyboard, Video, Mouse (KVM) Redirection

The BMC firmware supports keyboard, video, and mouse redirection (KVM) over LAN. This feature is available remotely from the embedded web server as a Java applet. This feature is only enabled when the Intel® RMM4 lite is present. The client system must have a Java Runtime Environment (JRE) version 6.0 or later to run the KVM or media redirection applets.

The BMC supports an embedded KVM application (Remote Console) that can be launched from the embedded web server from a remote console. USB 1.1 or USB 2.0 based mouse and keyboard redirection are supported. It is also possible to use the KVM-redirection (KVM-r) session concurrently with media-redirection (media-r). This feature allows a user to interactively use the keyboard, video, and mouse (KVM) functions of the remote server as if the user were physically at the managed server. KVM redirection console supports the following keyboard layouts: English, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish.

KVM redirection includes a "soft keyboard" function. The soft keyboard is used to simulate an entire keyboard that is connected to the remote system. The soft keyboard functionality supports the following layouts: English, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish.

The KVM-redirection feature automatically senses video resolution for best possible screen capture and provides high-performance mouse tracking and synchronization. It allows remote viewing and configuration in pre-boot POST and BIOS setup, once BIOS has initialized video.

Other attributes of this feature include

- Encryption of the redirected screen, keyboard, and mouse.
- Compression of the redirected screen.
- Ability to select a mouse configuration based on the OS type.
- Supports user definable keyboard macros.

The KVM redirection feature supports the following resolutions and refresh rates:

- 640x480 at 60Hz, 72Hz, 75Hz, 85Hz
- 800x600 at 60Hz, 72Hz, 75Hz, 85Hz
- 1024x768 at 60Hz, 72Hz, 75Hz, 85Hz
- 1152x864 at 75Hz
- 1280x800 at 60Hz
- 1280x1024 at 60Hz
- 1440x900 at 60Hz
- 1600x1200 at 60Hz

#### 10.1.3.2 Remote Console

The Remote Console is the redirected screen, keyboard and mouse of the remote host system. To use the Remote Console window of your managed host system, the browser must include a Java\* Runtime Environment plug-in. If the browser has no Java support, such as with a small handheld device, the user can maintain the remote host system using the administration forms displayed by the browser.

The Remote Console window is a Java Applet that establishes TCP connections to the BMC. The protocol that is run over these connections is a unique KVM protocol and not HTTP or HTTPS. This protocol uses ports #7578 for KVM, #5120 for CDROM media redirection, and #5123 for Floppy/USB media redirection. When encryption is enabled, the protocol uses ports #7582 for KVM, #5124 for CDROM media redirection, and #5127 for Floppy/USB media redirection. The local network environment must permit these connections to be made, that is, the firewall and, in case of a private internal network, the NAT (Network Address Translation) settings have to be configured accordingly.

#### 10.1.3.3 Performance

The remote display accurately represents the local display. The feature adapts to changes to the video resolution of the local display and continues to work smoothly when the system transitions from graphics to text or vice-versa. The responsiveness may be slightly delayed depending on the bandwidth and latency of the network.

Enabling KVM and/or media encryption will degrade performance. Enabling video compression provides the fastest response while disabling compression provides better video quality.

For the best possible KVM performance, a 2Mb/sec link or higher is recommended.

The redirection of KVM over IP is performed in parallel with the local KVM without affecting the local KVM operation.

### **10.1.3.4** Security

The KVM redirection feature supports multiple encryption algorithms, including RC4 and AES. The actual algorithm that is used is negotiated with the client based on the client's capabilities.

#### 10.1.3.5 Availability

The remote KVM session is available even when the server is powered-off (in stand-by mode). No re-start of the remote KVM session shall be required during a server reset or power on/off. A BMC reset (for example, due to a BMC Watchdog initiated reset or BMC reset after BMC firmware update) will require the session to be re-established.

KVM sessions persist across system reset, but not across an AC power loss.

#### 10.1.3.6 Usage

As the server is powered up, the remote KVM session displays the complete BIOS boot process. The user is able interact with BIOS setup, change and save settings as well as enter and interact with option ROM configuration screens.

At least two concurrent remote KVM sessions are supported. It is possible for at least two different users to connect to the same server and start remote KVM sessions.

#### 10.1.3.7 Force-enter BIOS Setup

KVM redirection can present an option to force-enter BIOS Setup. This enables the system to enter F2 setup while booting which is often missed by the time the remote console redirects the video.

#### 10.1.3.8 Media Redirection

The embedded web server provides a Java applet to enable remote media redirection. This may be used in conjunction with the remote KVM feature, or as a standalone applet.

The media redirection feature is intended to allow system administrators or users to mount a remote IDE or USB CD-ROM, floppy drive, or a USB flash disk as a remote device to the server. Once mounted, the remote device appears just like a local device to the server, allowing system administrators or users to install software (including operating systems), copy files, update BIOS, and so on, or boot the server from this device.

The following capabilities are supported:

- The operation of remotely mounted devices is independent of the local devices on the server. Both remote and local devices are useable in parallel.
- Either IDE (CD-ROM, floppy) or USB devices can be mounted as a remote device to the server.
- It is possible to boot all supported operating systems from the remotely mounted device and to boot from disk IMAGE (\*.IMG) and CD-ROM or DVD-ROM ISO files. See the Tested/supported Operating System List for more information.
- Media redirection supports redirection for both a virtual CD device and a virtual Floppy/USB device concurrently. The CD device may be either a local CD drive or else an ISO image file; the Floppy/USB device may be either a local Floppy drive, a local USB device, or else a disk image file.
- The media redirection feature supports multiple encryption algorithms, including RC4 and AES. The actual algorithm that is used is negotiated with the client based on the client's capabilities.

- A remote media session is maintained even when the server is powered-off (in standby mode). No restart
  of the remote media session is required during a server reset or power on/off. An BMC reset (for example, due to an BMC reset after BMC firmware update) will require the session to be re-established.
- The mounted device is visible to (and useable by) managed system's OS and BIOS in both pre-boot and post-boot states.
- The mounted device shows up in the BIOS boot order and it is possible to change the BIOS boot order to boot from this remote device.
- It is possible to install an operating system on a bare metal server (no OS present) using the remotely mounted device. This may also require the use of KVM-r to configure the OS during installation.

USB storage devices will appear as floppy disks over media redirection. This allows for the installation of device drivers during OS installation.

If either a virtual IDE or virtual floppy device is remotely attached during system boot, both the virtual IDE and virtual floppy are presented as bootable devices. It is not possible to present only a single-mounted device type to the system BIOS.

### 10.1.3.9 Availability

The default inactivity timeout is 30 minutes and is not user-configurable. Media redirection sessions persist across system reset but not across an AC power loss or BMC reset.

#### 10.1.3.10 Network Port Usage

The KVM and media redirection features use the following ports:

- 5120 CD Redirection
- 5123 FD Redirection
- 5124 CD Redirection (Secure)
- 5127 FD Redirection (Secure)
- 7578 Video Redirection
- 7582 Video Redirection (Secure)

For additional information, refer to the Intel® Remote Management Module 4 and Integrated BMC Web Console Users Guide.

# 11. Intel Compute Module Thermal Management

The compute module is designed to operate at external ambient temperatures of between  $10^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  with limited excursion-based operation up to  $45^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Working with integrated platform management, several features within the compute module are designed to move air in a front-to-back direction, through the compute module and over critical components to prevent them from overheating and allow the system to operate with best performance.

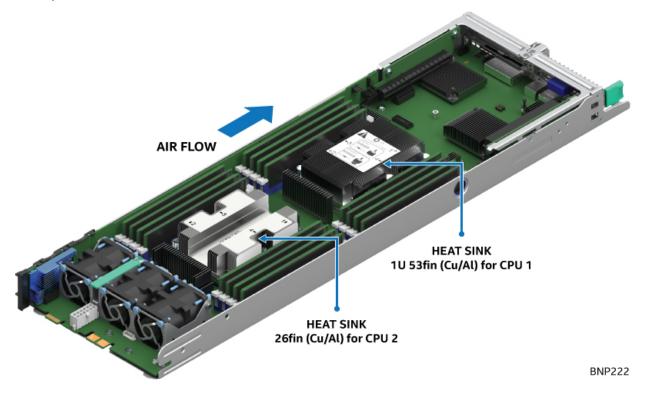


Figure 101. Air Flow and Fan Identification

Table 81 provides air flow data associated with the different product models within this product family, and is provided for reference purposes only. The data was derived from actual wind tunnel test methods and measurements using fully configured system configurations. Lesser system configurations may produce slightly different data results. As such, the CFM data provided using server management utilities that utilize platform sensor data, may vary from the data listed in the table.

Table 82. Air Flow

| Model                                 | Single Compute Module Airflow |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| With Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 | 6~44.1                        |
| With Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3 | 6.4~46.7                      |
| With Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE | 6.4~46.7                      |

To keep the compute module operating within the supported maximum thermal limits, the compute module must meet the following operating and configuration guidelines:

- The compute module operating ambient is designed for sustained operation from 10°C up to 35°C (ASHRAE Class A2)
- The compute module can operate up to 40°C (ASHRAE Class A3) for up to 900 hours per year.
- The compute module can operate up to 45°C (ASHRAE Class A4) for up to 90 hours per year.

**Note**: There is no long-term system reliability impact when operating at the extended temperature range within the approved duration limits. However, compute module performance may be impacted when operating within the extended operating temperature ranges

- Specific configuration requirements and limitations will be documented in the thermal configuration matrix tables found in the *Power Budget and Thermal Configuration Tool*, available online at <a href="https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/server-products.html">https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/server-products.html</a>
- The CPU-1 processor + CPU heat sink must be installed first. The CPU-2 heat sink must be installed at all times, with or without a processor installed
- With the compute module operating, the air duct must be installed at all times
- The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family does not support redundant cooling. If one of the compute module fans fails, it is recommended to replace the failed fan as soon as possible

# 12. System Security

The server board supports a variety of system security options designed to prevent unauthorized system access or tampering of server settings. System security options supported include:

- Password Protection
- Front Panel Lockout

The <F2> BIOS Setup Utility, accessed during POST, includes a Security tab where options to configure passwords, and front panel lockout can be found.

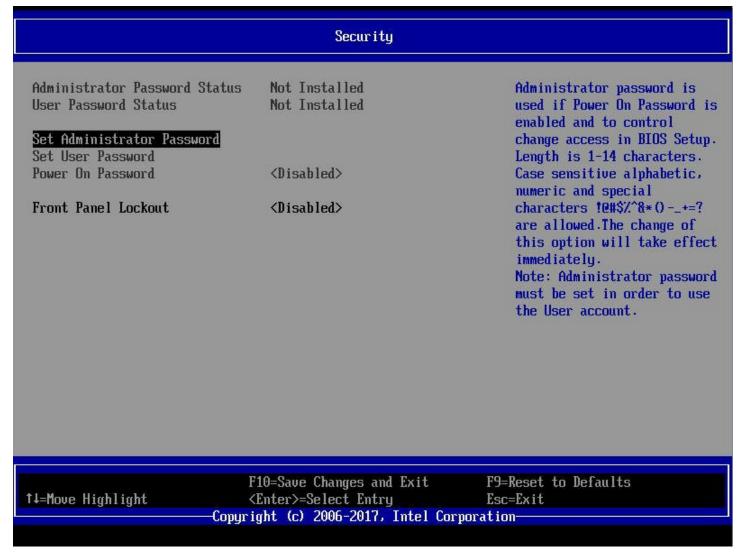


Figure 102. Security Tab of BIOS Setup Utility

## 12.1 Password Setup

The BIOS uses passwords to prevent unauthorized access to the server. Passwords can restrict entry to the BIOS Setup utility, restrict use of the Boot Device popup menu during POST, suppress automatic USB device re-ordering, and prevent unauthorized system power on. It is strongly recommended that an Administrator Password be set. A system with no Administrator password set allows anyone who has access to the server to change BIOS settings.

An Administrator password must be set in order to set the User password.

The maximum length of a password is 14 characters and can be made up of a combination of alphanumeric (a-z, A-Z, 0-9) characters and any of the following special characters:

Passwords are case sensitive.

The Administrator and User passwords must be different from each other. An error message will be displayed and a different password must be entered if there is an attempt to enter the same password for both. The use of "Strong Passwords" is encouraged, but not required. In order to meet the criteria for a strong password, the password entered must be at least 8 characters in length, and must include at least one each of alphabetic, numeric, and special characters. If a weak password is entered, a warning message will be displayed, and the weak password will be accepted.

Once set, a password can be cleared by changing it to a null string. This requires the Administrator password, and must be done through BIOS Setup or other explicit means of changing the passwords. Clearing the Administrator password will also clear the User password. Passwords can also be cleared by using the Password Clear jumper on the server board. See Chapter 8 – Configuration and Recovery Jumpers

Resetting the BIOS configuration settings to default values (by any method) has no effect on the Administrator and User passwords.

As a security measure, if a User or Administrator enters an incorrect password three times in a row during the boot sequence, the system is placed into a halt state. A system reset is required to exit out of the halt state. This feature makes it more difficult to guess or break a password.

In addition, on the next successful reboot, the Error Manager displays a Major Error code 0048, which also logs a SEL event to alert the authorized user or administrator that a password access failure has occurred.

### 12.1.1 System Administrator Password Rights

When the correct Administrator password is entered when prompted, the user has the ability to perform the following actions:

- Access the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility
- Configure all BIOS setup options in the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility
- Clear both the Administrator and User passwords
- Access the <F6> Boot Menu during POST

If the Power On Password function is enabled in BIOS Setup, the BIOS will halt early in POST to request a password (Administrator or User) before continuing POST

### 12.1.2 Authorized System User Password Rights and Restrictions

When the correct User password is entered, the user has the ability to perform the following:

- Access the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility
- View, but not change any BIOS Setup options in the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility
- Modify System Time and Date in the BIOS Setup Utility
- If the Power On Password function is enabled in BIOS Setup, the BIOS will halt early in POST to request a password (Administrator or User) before continuing POST

In addition to restricting access to most Setup fields to viewing only when a User password is entered, defining a User password imposes restrictions on booting the system. In order to simply boot in the defined boot order, no password is required. However, the F6 Boot popup menu prompts for a password, and can only be used with the Administrator password. Also, when a User password is defined, it suppresses the USB Reordering that occurs, if enabled, when a new USB boot device is attached to the system. A User is restricted from booting in anything other than the Boot Order defined in the Setup by an Administrator.

### 12.2 Front Panel Lockout

If enabled in BIOS setup, this option disables the following front panel features:

- The OFF function of the Power button
- System Reset button

If [Enabled] is selected, system power off and reset must be controlled via a system management interface.

### 12.3 Trusted Platform Module

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP has incorporated additional features for a trusted platform to include Trusted Execution Technology (TXT) and Bootguard that utilizes the Trusted Platform Module (TPM) 2.0.

#### 12.3.1 TPM 2.0

The Trusted Platform Module (TPM) provides platform security functions such as hash, encryption and secure storage, it works in conjunction with the Processor's TXT functionality. TPM2.0 is the next generation of TPM, it provides multiple benefits over the former TPM1.2 specification. The Intel® Server Board S2600BP uses the SPI version of TPM2.0 down on the board.

The key advantages of TPM2.0 are

- No special provisioning process
- Authorization is unified for more flexibility and relatively easy to revoke keys
- Inclusion of SHA-2 and AES encryption algorithms
- TCM support of Intel Processor TXT features
- Allows a "one-size-fits" all approach to International Security

Trusted Execution Technology (TXT) is a hardware solution that validates the behavior of key components within a server or PC at startup. Known as the "root of trust," the system checks the consistency in behaviors and launch time configurations against a "known good" sequence.

The Boot guard provides a hardware-based Static Root of Trust for Measurement (RTM) and Root of Trust for Verification (RTV) using Intel architectural components. This is accomplished in Boot guard by cryptographically verifying first portion of OEM BIOS code executed out of reset.

#### **NOTES:**

Once TPM is enabled, the deactivation of TPM only takes affect after AC power cycle.

BMC will only toggle the TPM\_EN\_VAR variable based on command from management network connection through SSH connection.

BMC can read the status of TPM disable pin from KCS interface, but cannot modify it.

For additional details, refer to the Intel® Server System BIOS External Product Specification at RDC.

# **Appendix A. Integration and Usage Tips**

- This server board supports the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with a Thermal Design Power (TDP) of up to and including 165 Watts on selected chassis models. Previous generations of the Intel® Xeon® processors are not supported. Server systems using this server board may or may not meet the TDP design limits of the server board. Validate the TDP limits of the server system before selecting a processor.
- Processors must be installed in order. CPU 1 must be populated for the server board to operate
- The "BIOS Default" jumper must be used to Clear CMOS whenever the processor configuration changes
- The riser card slots are specifically designed to support riser cards only. Attempting to install a PCIe\* add-in card directly into a riser card slot on the server board may damage the server board, the add-in card, or both. PCIe\* Add-in in cards cannot be installed in Raiser Slot Card #1 on the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPS
- For the best performance, the number of DDR4 DIMMs installed should be balanced across both processor sockets and memory channels
- On the back edge of the server board are eight diagnostic LEDs that display a sequence of amber POST codes during the boot process. If the server board hangs during POST, the LEDs display the last POST event run before the hang.
- The System Status LED will be set to a steady Amber color for all Fatal Errors that are detected during processor initialization. A steady Amber System Status LED indicates that an unrecoverable system failure condition has occurred
- RAID partitions created using either Intel® VROC (SATA RIAD) or ESRT2 cannot span across the two
  embedded SATA controllers. Only drives attached to a common SATA controller can be included in a
  RAID partition.

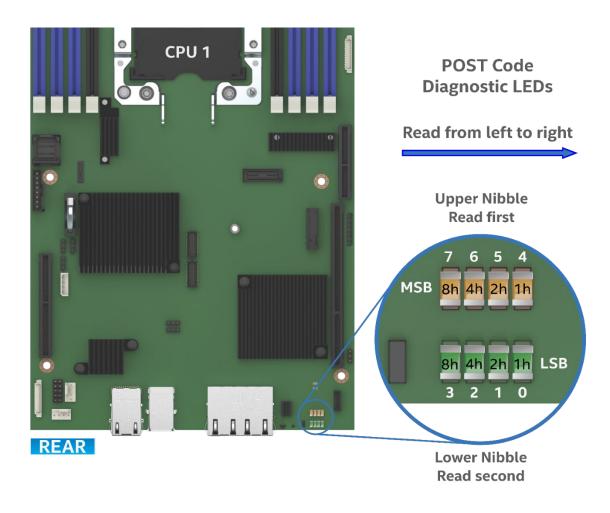
# Appendix B. POST Code Diagnostic LED Decoder

As an aid to assist in troubleshooting a system hang that occurs during a system's Power-On Self-Test (POST) process, the server board includes a bank of eight POST Code Diagnostic LEDs on the back edge of the server board.

During the system boot process, Memory Reference Code (MRC) and System BIOS execute a number of memory initialization and platform configuration processes, each of which is assigned a hex POST code number. As each routine is started, the given POST code number is displayed to the POST Code Diagnostic LEDs on the back edge of the server board.

During a POST system hang, the displayed post code can be used to identify the last POST routine that was run prior to the error occurring, helping to isolate the possible cause of the hang condition.

Each POST code is represented by eight LEDs; four Green and four Amber. The POST codes are divided into two nibbles, an upper nibble and a lower nibble. The upper nibble bits are represented by Amber Diagnostic LEDs #7, #6, #5, #4. The lower nibble bits are represented by Green Diagnostics LEDs #3, #2, #1 and #0. If the bit is set in the upper and lower nibbles, the corresponding LED is lit. If the bit is clear, the corresponding LED is off (Lit LED = 1, Off LED = 0).



BNP043

Figure 103. POST Diagnostic LED Location

**NOTE:** When facing the back of the system, all POST Diagnostic codes are read from left to right starting from MSB to LSB in given numerical order (7-6-5-4-3-2-1-0) as show on Figure 104. Failing to follow this instruction will result in decoding the LEDs incorrectly.

In the following example, the BIOS sends a value of "ACh" to the diagnostic LED decoder.

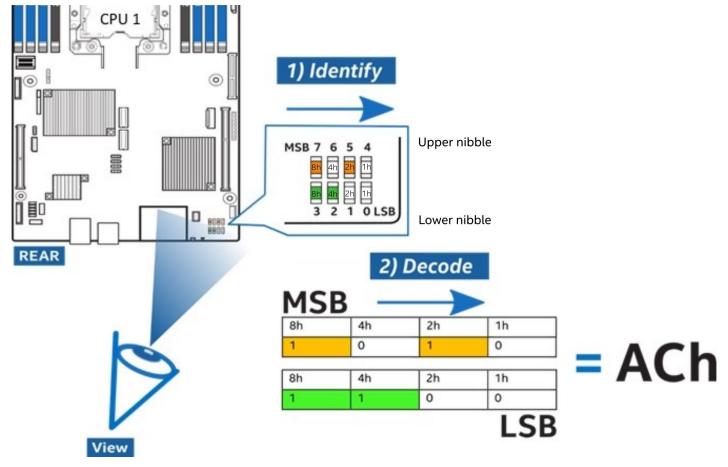


Figure 104. Correct Order Reading POST Diagnostic Codes

**NOTE:** Diagnostic LEDs are best read and decoded when viewing the LEDs from the back of the system.

**Upper Nibble AMBER LEDs Lower Nibble GREEN LEDs MSB LSB LEDs** LED #7 LED#6 LED #5 LED #4 LED #3 LED #2 LED #1 LED #0 8h 4h 2h 1h 8h 4h 2h 1h OFF OFF OFF OFF ON ON ON ON Status 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 Binary Read Value Hexadecimal Αh **C**h Result **AC**h

Table 83. POST Progress Code Decoding LED Example

Upper nibble bits = 1010b = Ah; Lower nibble bits = 1100b = Ch; the two Hex Nibble values are combined to create a single **AC**h POST Progress Code.

### **Early POST Memory Initialization MRC Diagnostic Codes**

Memory Initialization at the beginning of POST includes multiple functions, including: discovery, channel training, validation that the DIMM population is acceptable and functional, initialization of the IMC and other hardware settings, and initialization of applicable RAS configurations.

The MRC Progress Codes are displayed via the Diagnostic LEDs that show the execution point in the MRC operational path at each step.

**Table 84. MRC Progress Codes** 

|            |     | Di | agno  | stic L | ED D  | ecode       | er           |       |   |                              |  |
|------------|-----|----|-------|--------|-------|-------------|--------------|-------|---|------------------------------|--|
|            |     | 1  | = LEI | On,    | 0 = L | ED Of       | ff           |       |   |                              |  |
| Checkpoint | Up  | L  | ower  | Nibb   | le    | Description | Subsequences |       |   |                              |  |
|            | MSB |    |       |        |       |             |              | LSB   | Description                                       | / Subfunctions               |  |
|            | 8h  | 4h | 2h    | 1h     | 8h    | 4h          | 2h           | 1h    |   |                              |  |
| LED#       | #7  | #6 | #5    | #4     | #3    | #2          | #1           | #0    |   |                              |  |
|            |     | I  | I     |        |       |             |              | MRC F | Progress codes                                    | I                            |  |
| B0h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 0     | 0           | 0            | 0     | Detect DIMM population                            | N/A                          |  |
| B1h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 0     | 0           | 0            | 1     | Set DDR4 frequency                                | N/A                          |  |
| B2h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 0     | 0           | 1            | 0     | Gather remaining SPD data                         | N/A                          |  |
| B3h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 0     | 0           | 1            | 1     | Program registers on the memory controller level  | N/A                          |  |
| B4h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1           | 0            | 0     | Evaluate RAS modes and save rank information      | N/A                          |  |
| B5h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1           | 0            | 1     | Program registers on the channel level            | N/A                          |  |
| B6h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1           | 1            | 0     | Perform the JEDEC defined initialization sequence | N/A                          |  |
| B7h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1           | 1            | 1     | Train DDR4 ranks                                  | N/A                          |  |
| 1h         | 0   | 0  | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0           | 0            | 1     | Train DDR4 ranks                                  | Read DQ/DQS<br>training      |  |
| 2h         | 0   | 0  | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0           | 1            | 0     | Train DDR4 ranks                                  | Receive Enable<br>training   |  |
| 3h         | 0   | 0  | 0     | 0      | 0     | 0           | 1            | 1     | Train DDR4 ranks                                  | Write Leveling<br>training   |  |
| 4h         | 0   | 0  | 0     | 0      | 0     | 1           | 0            | 0     | Train DDR4 ranks                                  | Write DQ/DQS<br>training     |  |
| 5h         | 0   | 0  | 0     | 0      | 0     | 1           | 0            | 1     | Train DDR4 ranks                                  | DDR channel<br>training done |  |
| B8h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 1     | 0           | 0            | 0     | Initialize CLTT/OLTT                              | N/A                          |  |
| B9h        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 1     | 0           | 0            | 1     | Hardware memory test and init                     | N/A                          |  |
| BAh        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 1     | 0           | 1            | 0     | Execute software memory init                      | N/A                          |  |
| BBh        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 1     | 0           | 1            | 1     | Program memory map and interleaving               | N/A                          |  |
| BCh        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 1     | 1           | 0            | 0     | Program RAS configuration                         | N/A                          |  |
| BFh        | 1   | 0  | 1     | 1      | 1     | 1           | 1            | 1     | MRC is done                                       | N/A                          |  |

Should a major memory initialization error occur, preventing the system from booting with data integrity, a beep code is generated, the MRC will display a fatal error code on the diagnostic LEDs, and a system halt

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification command is executed. Fatal MRC error halts do NOT change the state of the System Status LED, and they do NOT get logged as SEL events. Figure 105 lists all MRC fatal errors that are displayed to the Diagnostic LEDs.

**NOTE:** Fatal MRC errors will display POST error codes that may be the same as BIOS POST progress codes displayed later in the POST process. The Fatal MRC codes can be distinguished from the BIOS POST progress codes by the accompanying memory failure beep code of three long beeps, as identified in Table 84.

## **Table 85. MRC Fatal Error Codes**

|                 |     | C     | Diagno | ostic | LED [    | Decoc | ler    |     |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----|-------|--------|-------|----------|-------|--------|-----|--|--|--|
|                 |     |       | 1 = LE | D On  | n, O = I | LED C | Off    |     | Description  |  |  |
| Check-<br>point | Up  | per N | libble | 9     |          | Lowe  | er Nib | ble |  |  |  |
| '               | MSB |       |        |       |          |       |        | LSB | Description  |  |  |
|                 | 8h  | 4h    | 2h     | 1h    | 8h       | 4h    | 2h     | 1h  |  |  |  |
| LED#            | #7  | #6    | #5     | #4    | #3       | #2    | #1     | #0  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        | MR  | C Fatal Error Codes  |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | No Usable Memory Error:  |  |  |
| E8h             | 1   | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1        | 0     | 0      | 0   | O1h = No memory was detected via SPD read, or invalid config that causes no operable memory. O2h = Memory DIMMs on all channels of all sockets are disabled due to hardware memtest error. O3h = No memory installed. All channels are disabled. |  |  |
| E9h             | 1   | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1        | 0     | 0      | 1   | Memory is locked by Intel® Trusted Execution Technology and is inaccessible.   |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | DDR4 Channel Training Error:   |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | 01h = Error on read DQ/DQS (Data/Data Strobe) init   |  |  |
| EAh             | 1   | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1        | 0     | 1      | 0   | 02h = Error on Receive Enable  |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | 03h = Error on Write Leveling  |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | 04h = Error on write DQ/DQS (Data/Data Strobe)   |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | Memory Test Failure:   |  |  |
| EBh             | 1   | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1        | 0     | 1      | 1   | 01h = Software memtest failure.  |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | 02h = Hardware memtest failed.   |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | DIMM Configuration/Population Error:   |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | 01h = Different DIMM types (RDIMM, LRDIMM) are detected installed in the system.   |  |  |
| EDh             | 1   | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1        | 1     | 0      | 1   | 02h = Violation of DIMM population rules.  |  |  |
| LDII            |     | '     | '      |       | Ċ        | ľ     |        | '   | 03h = The third DIMM slot can not be populated when QR DIMMs are installed.  |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | 04h = UDIMMs are not supported.  |  |  |
|                 |     |       |        |       |          |       |        |     | 05h = Unsupported DIMM Voltage.  |  |  |
| EFh             | 1   | 1     | 1      | 0     | 1        | 1     | 1      | 1   | Indicates a CLTT table structure error.  |  |  |

# **BIOS POST Progress Codes**

Table 85 provides a list of all POST progress codes.

**Table 86. POST Progress Codes** 

|            |     | ı      | Diagno | ostic L               | ED De  | coder |       |        |   |
|------------|-----|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---|
|            |     |        | 1 = LE | D On,                 | 0 = LE | D Off |       |        | Description   |
| Checkpoint | U   | pper N | Nibble |                       |        | Lowe  | Nibbl | le     |   |
|            | MSB |        |        |                       |        |       |       | LSB    | 3 3 3 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3                 |
|            | 8h  | 4h     | 2h     | 1h                    | 8h     | 4h    | 2h    | 1h     |   |
| LED#       | #7  | #6     | #5     | #4                    | #3     | #2    | #1    | #0     |   |
|            |     |        |        |                       |        |       |       | hase   |   |
| 1h         | 0   | 0      | 0      | 0                     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 1      | First POST code after CPU reset                         |
| 2h         | 0   | 0      | 0      | 0                     | 0      | 0     | 1     | 0      | Microcode load begin                                    |
| 3h         | 0   | 0      | 0      | 0                     | 0      | 0     | 1     | 1      | CRAM initialization begin                               |
| 4h         | 0   | 0      | 0      | 0                     | 0      | 1     | 0     | 0      | PEI Cache When Disabled                                 |
| 5h         | 0   | 0      | 0      | 0                     | 0      | 1     | 0     | 1      | SEC Core At Power On Begin.                             |
| 6h         | 0   | 0      | 0      | 0                     | 0      | 1     | 1     | 0      | Early CPU initialization during SEC Phase.              |
|            |     |        |        | hout platform change) |        |       |       |        |   |
| A1h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 1      | Collect infor such as SBSP, boot mode, reset type, etc. |
| A3h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 0      | 0     | 1     | 1      | Setup minimum path between SBSP and other sockets       |
| A6h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 0      | 1     | 1     | 0      | Sync up with PBSPs                                      |
| A7h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 0      | 1     | 1     | 1      | Topology discovery and route calculation                |
| A8h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 1      | 0     | 0     | 0      | Program final route                                     |
| A9h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 1      | 0     | 0     | 1      | Program final IO SAD setting                            |
| AAh        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 1      | 0     | 1     | 0      | Protocol layer and other uncore settings                |
| ABh        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 1      | 0     | 1     | 1      | Transition links to full speed operation                |
| AEh        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 1      | 1     | 1     | 0      | Coherency settings                                      |
| AFh        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0                     | 1      | 1     | 1     | 1      | KTI initialization done                                 |
|            |     |        |        |                       |        |       |       | PEI Pł | nase  |
| 10h        | 0   | 0      | 0      | 1                     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0      | PEI Core  |
| 11h        | 0   | 0      | 0      | 1                     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 1      | CPU PEIM  |
| 15h        | 0   | 0      | 0      | 1                     | 0      | 1     | 0     | 1      | Platform Type Init                                      |
| 19h        | 0   | 0      | 0      | 1                     | 1      | 0     | 0     | 1      | Platform PEIM Init                                      |
| 31h        | 0   | 0      | 1      | 1                     | 0      | 0     | 0     | 1      | Memory Installed  |
| 32h        | 0   | 0      | 1      | 1                     | 0      | 0     | 1     | 0      | CPU PEIM (CPU Init)                                     |
| 33h        | 0   | 0      | 1      | 1                     | 0      | 0     | 1     | 1      | CPU PEIM (Cache Init)                                   |
| 34h        | 0   | 0      | 1      | 1                     | 0      | 1     | 0     | 0      | CPU BSP Select  |
| 35h        | 0   | 0      | 1      | 1                     | 0      | 1     | 0     | 1      | CPU AP Init   |
| 36h        | 0   | 0      | 1      | 1                     | 0      | 1     | 1     | 0      | CPU SMM Init  |

|            |     | l      | Diagno | stic L | ED De  | coder | 1    |        |                                |
|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|--------------------------------|
|            |     |        | 1 = LE | D On,  | 0 = LE | D Off |      |        | Description                    |
| Checkpoint | U   | pper N | Nibble |        |        | Lower | Nibb | le     |                                |
|            | MSB |        |        |        |        |       |      | LSB    | Description                    |
|            | 8h  | 4h     | 2h     | 1h     | 8h     | 4h    | 2h   | 1h     |                                |
| LED#       | #7  | #6     | #5     | #4     | #3     | #2    | #1   | #0     |                                |
| 4Fh        | 0   | 1      | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1     | 1    | 1      | DXE IPL started                |
|            |     |        |        |        |        |       |      | DXE PI | hase                           |
| 60h        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0      | DXE Core started               |
| 62h        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 1    | 0      | DXE Setup Init                 |
| 68h        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 0     | 0    | 0      | DXE PCI Host Bridge Init       |
| 69h        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 0     | 0    | 1      | DXE NB Init                    |
| 6Ah        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 0     | 1    | 0      | DXE NB SMM Init                |
| 70h        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0      | DXE SB Init                    |
| 71h        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0    | 1      | DXE SB SMM Init                |
| 72h        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 1    | 0      | DXE SB devices Init            |
| 78h        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0     | 0    | 0      | DXE ACPI Init                  |
| 79h        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0     | 0    | 1      | DXE CSM Init                   |
| 7Dh        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1     | 0    | 1      | DXE Removable Media Detect     |
| 7Eh        | 0   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1     | 1    | 0      | DXE Removable Media Detected   |
| 90h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0    | 0      | DXE BDS started                |
| 91h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0    | 1      | DXE BDS connect drivers        |
| 92h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 1    | 0      | DXE PCI bus begin              |
| 93h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 1    | 1      | DXE PCI Bus HPC Init           |
| 94h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1     | 0    | 0      | DXE PCI Bus enumeration        |
| 95h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1     | 0    | 1      | DXE PCI Bus resource requested |
| 96h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1     | 1    | 0      | DXE PCI Bus assign resource    |
| 97h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1     | 1    | 1      | DXE CON_OUT connect            |
| 98h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0     | 0    | 0      | DXE CON_IN connect             |
| 99h        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0     | 0    | 1      | DXE SIO Init                   |
| 9Ah        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0     | 1    | 0      | DXE USB start                  |
| 9Bh        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0     | 1    | 1      | DXE USB reset                  |
| 9Ch        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1      | 1     | 0    | 0      | DXE USB detect                 |
| 9Dh        | 1   | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1      | 1     | 0    | 1      | DXE USB enable                 |
| A1h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0    | 1      | DXE IDE begin                  |
| A2h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 1    | 0      | DXE IDE reset                  |
| A3h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 1    | 1      | DXE IDE detect                 |
| A4h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 1     | 0    | 0      | DXE IDE enable                 |
| A5h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 1     | 0    | 1      | DXE SCSI begin                 |

|            |     | I      | Diagno | stic L | ED De  | coder | ı     |         |   |
|------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---|
|            |     |        | 1 = LE | D On,  | 0 = LE | D Off |       |         | Description                                   |
| Checkpoint | U   | pper N | Nibble |        |        | Lower | Nibbl | .e      |   |
|            | MSB |        |        |        |        |       |       | LSB     | Description                                   |
|            | 8h  | 4h     | 2h     | 1h     | 8h     | 4h    | 2h    | 1h      |   |
| LED#       | #7  | #6     | #5     | #4     | #3     | #2    | #1    | #0      |   |
| A6h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 1     | 1     | 0       | DXE SCSI reset                                |
| A7h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 1     | 1     | 1       | DXE SCSI detect                               |
| A8h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 0     | 0     | 0       | DXE SCSI enable                               |
| ABh        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 0     | 1     | 1       | DXE SETUP start                               |
| ACh        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 1     | 0     | 0       | DXE SETUP input wait                          |
| ADh        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 1     | 0     | 1       | DXE Ready to Boot                             |
| AEh        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 1     | 1     | 0       | DXE Legacy Boot                               |
| AFh        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 1     | 1     | 1       | DXE Exit Boot Services                        |
| B0h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0       | RT Set Virtual Address Map Begin              |
| B1h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 1       | RT Set Virtual Address Map End                |
| B2h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 1     | 0       | DXE Legacy Option ROM init                    |
| B3h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 1     | 1       | DXE Reset system                              |
| B4h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 1     | 0     | 0       | DXE USB Hot plug                              |
| B5h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 1     | 0     | 1       | DXE PCI BUS Hot plug                          |
| B8h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0     | 0     | 0       | PWRBTN Shutdown                               |
| B9h        | 1   | 0      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0     | 0     | 1       | SLEEP Shutdown                                |
| C0h        | 1   | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0       | End of DXE                                    |
| C7h        | 1   | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 1     | 1     | 1       | DXE ACPI Enable                               |
| 0h         | 0   | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0       | Clear POST Code                               |
|            |     | •      | •      |        |        | •     |       | S3 Res  | ume   |
| E0h        | 1   | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0       | S3 Resume PEIM (S3 started)                   |
| E1h        | 1   | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 1       | S3 Resume PEIM (S3 boot script)               |
| E2h        | 1   | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 1     | 0       | S3 Resume PEIM (S3 Video Repost)              |
| E3h        | 1   | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 1     | 1       | S3 Resume PEIM (S3 OS wake)                   |
|            | •   |        |        |        |        | •     | В     | IOS Red | covery  |
| F0h        | 1   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 0       | PEIM which detected forced Recovery condition |
| F1h        | 1   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 0     | 1       | PEIM which detected User Recovery condition   |
| F2h        | 1   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 1     | 0       | Recovery PEIM (Recovery started)              |
| F3h        | 1   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0     | 1     | 1       | Recovery PEIM (Capsule found)                 |
| F4h        | 1   | 1      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 1     | 0     | 0       | Recovery PEIM (Capsule loaded)                |

# Appendix C. POST Code Errors

Most error conditions encountered during POST are reported using **POST Error Codes**. These codes represent specific failures, warnings, or are informational. POST Error Codes may be displayed in the Error Manager Display screen, and are always logged to the System Event Log (SEL). Logged events are available to System Management applications, including Remote and Out of Band (OOB) management.

There are exception cases in early initialization where system resources are not adequately initialized for handling POST Error Code reporting. These cases are primarily Fatal Error conditions resulting from initialization of processors and memory, and they are handed by a Diagnostic LED display with a system halt.

Table 86 lists the supported POST Error Codes. Each error code is assigned an error type which determines the action the BIOS will take when the error is encountered. Error types include Minor, Major, and Fatal. The BIOS action for each is defined as follows:

- Minor: The error message is displayed on the screen or on the Error Manager screen, and an error is
  logged to the SEL. The system continues booting in a degraded state. The user may want to replace the
  erroneous unit. The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS setup does not have any effect on this
  error.
- Major: The error message is displayed on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged to the SEL.
   The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS setup determines whether the system pauses to the Error Manager for this type of error so the user can take immediate corrective action or the system continues booting.
  - Note that for 0048, "Password check failed", the system halts, and then after the next reset/reboot will display the error code on the Error Manager screen.
- Fatal: The system halts during POST at a blank screen with the text "Unrecoverable fatal error found. System will not boot until the error is resolved" and "Press <F2> to enter Setup" The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS setup does not have any effect with this class of error.

When the operator presses the **F2** key on the keyboard, the error message is displayed on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged to the SEL with the error code. The system cannot boot unless the error is resolved. The user needs to replace the faulty part and restart the system.

**NOTE**: The POST Code errors in the following table are common to all current generation Intel server platforms. Features present on a given server board/system will determine which of the listed error codes are supported.

| Error Code | Error Message                                 | Action message  | Response |
|------------|---|---|----------|
| 0012       | System RTC date/time not set                  |   | Major    |
| 0048       | Password check failed                         | Please put right password.  | Major    |
| 0140       | PCI component encountered a PERR error        |   | Major    |
| 0141       | PCI resource conflict                         |   | Major    |
| 0146       | PCI out of resources error                    | Please enable Memory Mapped I/O above 4 GB item at SETUP to use 64bit MMIO. | Major    |
| 0191       | Processor core/thread count mismatch detected | Please use identical CPU type.  | Fatal    |

| Error Code | Error Message   | Action message  | Response |
|------------|---|---|----------|
| 0192       | Processor cache size mismatch detected                            | Please use identical CPU type.  | Fatal    |
| 0194       | Processor family mismatch detected                                | Please use identical CPU type.  | Fatal    |
| 0195       | Processor Intel(R) UPI link frequencies unable to synchronize     |   | Fatal    |
| 0196       | Processor model mismatch detected                                 | Please use identical CPU type.  | Fatal    |
| 0197       | Processor frequencies unable to synchronize                       | Please use identical CPU type.  | Fatal    |
| 5220       | BIOS Settings reset to default settings                           |   | Major    |
| 5221       | Passwords cleared by jumper                                       |   | Major    |
| 5224       | Password clear jumper is Set                                      | Recommend to remind user to install BIOS password as BIOS admin password is the master keys for several BIOS security features. | Major    |
| 8130       | Processor 01 disabled   |   | Major    |
| 8131       | Processor 02 disabled   |   | Major    |
| 8160       | Processor 01 unable to apply microcode update                     |   | Major    |
| 8161       | Processor 02 unable to apply microcode update                     |   | Major    |
| 8170       | Processor 01 failed Self Test (BIST)                              |   | Major    |
| 8171       | Processor 02 failed Self Test (BIST)                              |   | Major    |
| 8180       | Processor 01 microcode update not found                           |   | Minor    |
| 8181       | Processor 02 microcode update not found                           |   | Minor    |
| 8190       | Watchdog timer failed on last boot.                               |   | Major    |
| 8198       | OS boot watchdog timer failure.                                   |   | Major    |
| 8300       | Baseboard Management Controller failed self test.                 |   | Major    |
| 8305       | Hot Swap Controller failure                                       |   | Major    |
| 83A0       | Management Engine (ME) failed self test.                          |   | Major    |
| 83A1       | Management Engine (ME) Failed to respond.                         |   | Major    |
| 84F2       | Baseboard management controller failed to respond                 |   | Major    |
| 84F3       | Baseboard Management Controller in Update Mode.                   |   | Major    |
| 84F4       | Baseboard Management Controller Sensor Data Record empty.         | Please update right SDR.  | Major    |
| 84FF       | System Event Log full   | Please clear SEL through EWS or SELVIEW utility.  | Minor    |
| 85FC       | Memory component could not be configured in the selected RAS mode |   | Major    |
| 8501       | Memory Population Error   | Please plug DIMM at right population.   | Major    |
| 8520       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_A1                    | Please remove the disabled DIMM.  | Major    |
| 8521       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_A2                    | Please remove the disabled DIMM.  | Major    |
| 8523       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_B1                    | Please remove the disabled DIMM.  | Major    |
| 8526       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_C1                    | Please remove the disabled DIMM.  | Major    |
| 8529       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_D1                    | Please remove the disabled DIMM.  | Major    |

| Error Code | Error Message  | Action message                   | Response |
|------------|--|----------------------------------|----------|
| 852A       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_D2                           | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 852C       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_E1                           | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 852F       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_F1                           | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8538       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_A1                           | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8539       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_A2                           | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 853B       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_B1                           | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 853E       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_C1                           | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8540       | Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_A1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8541       | Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_A2   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8543       | Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_B1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8546       | Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_C1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8549       | Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_D1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 854A       | Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_D2   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 854C       | Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_E1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 854F       | Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_F1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8558       | Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_A1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8559       | Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_A2   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 855B       | Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_B1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 855E       | Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_C1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM. | Major    |
| 8560       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_A1 |                                  | Major    |
| 8561       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_A2 |                                  | Major    |
| 8563       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_B1 |                                  | Major    |
| 8566       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_C1 |                                  | Major    |
| 8569       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_D1 |                                  | Major    |
| 856A       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_D2 |                                  | Major    |
| 856C       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_E1 |                                  | Major    |
| 856F       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_F1 |                                  | Major    |
| 8578       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_A1 |                                  | Major    |
| 8579       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_A2 |                                  | Major    |
| 857A       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_A3 |                                  | Major    |

| Error Code | Error Message  | Action message  | Respons |
|------------|--|---|---------|
| 857B       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_B1                                     |   | Major   |
| 857E       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_C1                                     |   | Major   |
| 85C1       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_D1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM.                      | Major   |
| 85C2       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_D2   | Please remove the disabled DIMM.                      | Major   |
| 85C4       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_E1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM.                      | Major   |
| 85C7       | Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_F1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM.                      | Major   |
| 85D1       | Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_D1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM.                      | Major   |
| 85D2       | Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_D2   | Please remove the disabled DIMM.                      | Major   |
| 85D4       | Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_E1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM.                      | Major   |
| 85D7       | Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_F1   | Please remove the disabled DIMM.                      | Major   |
| 85E1       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure. CPU2_DIMM_D1                                   |   | Major   |
| 85E2       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_D2                                    |   | Major   |
| 85E4       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_E1                                     |   | Major   |
| 85E7       | Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_F1                                    |   | Major   |
| 8604       | POST Reclaim of non-critical NVRAM variables   |   | Minor   |
| 8605       | BIOS Settings are corrupted  |   | Major   |
| 8606       | NVRAM variable space was corrupted and has been reinitial-<br>ized   |   | Major   |
|            | Recovery boot has been initiated.  |   |         |
| 8607       | Note: The Primary BIOS image may be corrupted or the system may hang during POST. A BIOS update is required. |   | Fatal   |
| A100       | BIOS ACM Error   |   | Major   |
| A421       | PCI component encountered a SERR error   |   | Fatal   |
| A5A0       | PCI Express component encountered a PERR error   |   | Minor   |
| A5A1       | PCI Express component encountered an SERR error  |   | Fatal   |
| A6A0       | DXE Boot Services driver: Not enough memory available to shadow a Legacy Option ROM.                         | Please disable OpRom at SETUP to save runtime memory. | Minor   |

## **POST Error Codes LED**

Prior to system video initialization, the BIOS uses Post Error LED codes to inform users on error conditions. A user-visible error code is followed by the POST Progress LEDs.

Table 87 lists the POST Error LED codes

**Table 88. POST Error LED Codes** 

| POST Error<br>LED Sequence     | Error Message                 | POST Progress Code      | Description  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 1 blink                        | USB device action             | N/A                     | Short LED blink whenever USB device is discovered in POST, or inserted or removed during runtime.                      |
| 1 long blink                   | Intel® TXT security violation | OxAE, OxAF              | System halted because Intel® Trusted Execution Technology detected a potential violation of system security.           |
| 3 blinks                       | Memory error                  | Multiple                | System halted because a fatal error related to the memory was detected.  |
| 3 long blinks<br>followed by 1 | CPU mismatch error            | 0xE5, 0xE6              | System halted because a fatal error related to the CPU family/core/cache mismatch was detected.                        |
| The following PC               | OST Error LED Codes are li    | ghted during BIOS Recov | very   |
| 2 blinks                       | Recovery started              | N/A                     | Recovery boot has been initiated.  |
| 4 blinks                       | Recovery failed               | N/A                     | Recovery has failed. This typically happens so quickly after recovery is initiated that it lights like a 2-4 LED code. |

The Integrated BMC may generate POST Error Codes upon detection of failure conditions. This codes are translated into visual LED sequences each time the problem is discovered, such as on each power-up attempt, but are not lit continuously. Codes that are common across all Intel server boards and systems that use the same generation of chipset are listed in Table 88. Each digit in the code is represented by a LED lit/off sequence of whose count is equal to the digit.

Table 89. Integrated BMC Error (LED) Codes

| Code    | Associated Sensors                                  | Reason for Error (LED lit)  |
|---------|---|---|
| 1-5-2-1 | No CPUs installed or first CPU socket is empty.     | CPU1 socket is empty, or sockets are populated incorrectly  |
|         |   | CPU1 must be populated before CPU2.   |
| 1-5-2-4 | MSID Mismatch                                       | MSID mismatch occurs if a processor is installed into a system board that has incompatible power capabilities.  |
| 1-5-4-2 | Power fault   | DC power unexpectedly lost (power good dropout) – Power unit sensors report power unit failure offset   |
| 1-5-4-4 | Power control fault (power good assertion timeout). | Power good assertion timeout – Power unit sensors report soft power control failure offset  |
| 1-5-1-2 | VR Watchdog Timer sensor assertion                  | VR controller DC power on sequence was not completed in time.   |
| 1-5-1-4 | Power Supply Status                                 | The system does not power on or unexpectedly powers off and a Power Supply Unit (PSU) is present that is an incompatible model with one or more other PSUs in the system. |

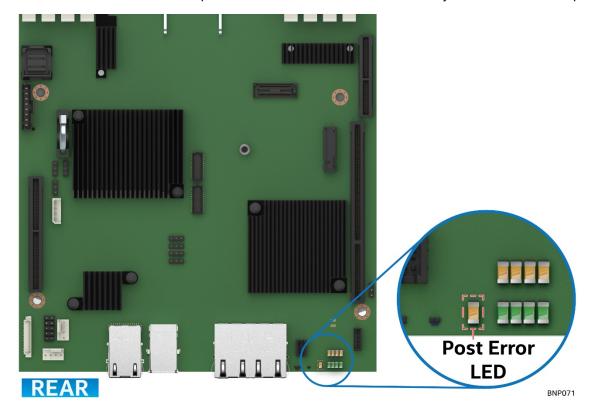


Figure 105. POST Diagnostic Error (LED Location)

# Appendix D. Product Family Statements of Volatility

This Appendix describes the volatile and non-volatile components on the Intel® Server S2600BP product family. It is not the intention of this document to include any components not directly mounted to the listed Intel® server board family or associated system boards used within the compute modules or supported Intel chassis, these may include: processors, memory, storage devices, or add-in cards.

The tables provide the following data for each identified component.

#### **Component Type**

Three types of memory components are used on the server board assembly. These include:

- Non-volatile: Non-volatile memory is persistent, and is not cleared when power is removed from the system. Non-Volatile memory must be erased to clear data. The exact method of clearing these areas varies by the specific component. Some areas are required for normal operation of the server, and clearing these areas may render the server board inoperable.
- Volatile: Volatile memory is cleared automatically when power is removed from the system.
- Battery powered RAM: Battery powered RAM is similar to volatile memory, but is powered by a battery on the server board. Data in Battery powered Ram is persistent until the battery is removed from the server board.

#### Size

The size of each component includes sizes in bits, Kbits, bytes, kilobytes (KB) or megabytes (MB).

#### **Board Location**

The physical location of each component is specified in the Board Location column. The board location information corresponds to information on the server board silkscreen.

#### **User Data**

The flash components on the server boards do not store user data from the operating system. No operating system level data is retained in any listed components after AC power is removed. The persistence of information written to each component is determined by its type as described in the table.

Each component stores data specific to its function. Some components may contain passwords that provide access to that device's configuration or functionality. These passwords are specific to the device and are unique and unrelated to operating system passwords. The specific components that may contain password data are:

• BIOS: The server board BIOS provides the capability to prevent unauthorized users from configuring BIOS settings when a BIOS password is set. This password is stored in BIOS flash, and is only used to set BIOS configuration access restrictions.

BMC: The server boards support an Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) 2.0 conformant baseboard management controller (BMC). The BMC provides health monitoring, alerting and remote power control capabilities for the Intel® server board. The BMC does not have access to operating system level data.

The BMC supports the capability for remote software to connect over the network and perform health monitoring and power control. This access can be configured to require authentication by a password. If configured, the BMC will maintain user passwords to control this access. These passwords are stored in the BMC flash.

# Intel® Server Board S2600BP Family

Intel® Server boards include several components that can be used to store data. A list of components for the Intel® Server Board S2600BP is included in Table 89.

**Table 90. Server Board Components** 

| Component Type | Size  | <b>Board Location</b> | User Data     | Name                |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Non-Volatile   | 32 MB | U5B2                  | No (firmware) | Firmware Flash(BMC) |
| Non-Volatile   | 32 MB | U6B1                  | No (BIOS)     | BIOS Flash          |
| Non-Volatile   | 16MB  | U6M1                  | No            | NIC EEPROM          |
| Volatile       | 16 MB | U5B1                  | No            | Firmware SDRAM      |

# Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Family

System boards within Intel® compute modules may include components that can be used to store data. The following tables provide a list of components associated with specific system board or system board options supported with this product family. For server board components, see the section above.

**Table 91. System Boards Components** 

| Component Type | Size       | Board Location | User Data | Name                                       |
|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| Non-Volatile   | 256 Bytes  | U4A1           | No        | Slot1 Riser                                |
| Non-Volatile   | 256 Bytes  | U2A2           | No        | Slot2 M.2 Riser                            |
| Non-Volatile   | 128 Bytes  | U6L2           | No        | 3408 Bridge Board                          |
| Non-Volatile   | 8K Bytes   | U7A1           | No        | 3408 Bridge Board                          |
| Non-Volatile   | 4K Bytes   | U2A1,U3A4      | No        | 3408 Bridge Board                          |
| Non-Volatile   | 128k Bytes | U3B1           | No        | 3408 Bridge Board                          |
| Non-Volatile   | 32M Bytes  | U3A3           | No        | 3408 Bridge Board                          |
| Non-Volatile   | 256 Bytes  | U1A2           | No        | 24HDD HSBP                                 |
| Non-Volatile   | 8K Bytes   | U3L1           | No        | 6Port PT Bridge Board                      |
| Non-Volatile   | 1K Bytes   | U3L8, U8L1     | No        | 6Port PT Bridge Board                      |
| Non-Volatile   | 8K Bytes   | U12,U20        | No        | 6Port 3008 Bridge Board                    |
| Non-Volatile   | 32K Bytes  | U502           | No        | 6Port 3008 Bridge Board                    |
| Non-Volatile   | 4K Bytes   | U6,U7          | No        | 6Port 3008 Bridge Board                    |
| Non-Volatile   | 16M Bytes  | U8             | No        | 6Port 3008 Bridge Board                    |
| Non-Volatile   | 8K Bytes   | U2A6           | No        | 4Port 3008 Bridge Board                    |
| Non-Volatile   | 32K Bytes  | U8L1           | No        | 4Port 3008 Bridge Board                    |
| Non-Volatile   | 16M Bytes  | U2A3           | No        | 4Port 3008 Bridge Board                    |
| Non-Volatile   | 128 Bytes  | U2A1           | No        | 4Port 3008 Bridge Board (RAID 0/1/10)      |
| Non-Volatile   | 128 Bytes  | U2A2           | No        | 4Port 3008 Bridge Board<br>(RAID 0/1/10/5) |

# Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Family

System boards within Intel server chassis contains several components that can be used to store data. A list of components for the HSBP and Power Supply Unit of the Server Chassis is included in the table below. For server board components and compute module components, see the sections above.

**Table 92. Server Chassis Components** 

| Component Type | Size      | <b>Board Location</b> | User Data | Name               |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Non-Volatile   | 256 Bytes | UM801                 | No        | PSU Firmware       |
| Non-Volatile   | 512 Bytes | U6N2                  | No        | 12 x 3.5" HSBP FRU |
| Non-Volatile   | 512 Bytes | U504                  | No        | 16 x 2.5" HSBP FRU |
| Non-Volatile   | 512 Bytes | U1A2                  | No        | 24 x 2.5" HSBP FRU |
| Non-Volatile   | 512 Bytes | U6N2                  | No        | 4 x 3.5" HSBP FRU  |

# Appendix E. Product Regulatory Information

This product has been evaluated and certified as Information Technology Equipment (ITE), which may be installed in offices, schools, computer rooms, and similar commercial type locations. The suitability of this product for other product certification categories and/or environments (such as: medical, industrial, telecommunications, NEBS, residential, alarm systems, test equipment, etc.), other than an ITE application, will require further evaluation and may require additional regulatory approvals.

Intel has verified that all L3, L6, and L9 server products<sup>1</sup> <u>as configured and sold by Intel</u> to its customers comply with the requirements for all regulatory certifications defined in the following table. <u>It is the Intel customer's responsibility to ensure their final server system configurations are tested and certified to meet the regulatory requirements for the countries to which they plan to ship and or deploy server systems into.</u>

|  | Intel® Server S2600BP<br>Family |                   | NOTES                                      |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|  | "Buchana                        | n Pass"           | Intel Project Code Name                    |
|  | L3 board<br>L3 module           | L6 / L9<br>System | Product Integration Level                  |
|  | S2600BP<br>HNS2600BP            | H2000             | Product family identified on certification |
| Regulatory Certification   |                                 |                   |  |
| RCM DoC Australia & New Zealand  | ✓                               | ✓                 |  |
| CB Certification & Report (International - report to include all CB country national deviations) | <b>√</b>                        | ✓                 |  |
| China CCC Certification  | 0                               | 0                 |  |
| CU Certification (Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan)   | 0                               | ✓                 |  |
| Europe CE Declaration of Conformity  | ✓                               | ✓                 |  |
| FCC Part 15 Emissions Verification (USA & Canada)  | ✓                               | ✓                 |  |
| Germany GS Certification   | 0                               | ✓                 |  |
| India BIS Certification  | 0                               | •                 | Only applicable to select OEM defined SKUs |
| International Compliance – CISPR32 & CISPR24   | ✓                               | ✓                 |  |
| Japan VCCI Certification   | 0                               | ✓                 |  |
| Korea KC Certification   | ✓                               | ✓                 |  |
| Mexico Certification   | 0                               | Q1 2020           |  |
| NRTL Certification (USA & Canada)  | ✓                               | ✓                 |  |
| South Africa Certification   | 0                               | ✓                 |  |
| Taiwan BSMI Certification  | ✓ (DOC)                         | ✓                 |  |
| Ukraine Certification  | 0                               | ✓                 |  |

## **Table Key**

Not Tested / Not Certified

Tested / Certified – Limited OEM SKUs only

Testing / Certification (Planned)

Tested / Certified

(Date)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> An L9 system configuration is a power-on ready server system with NO operating system installed. An L6 system configuration requires additional components to be installed in order to make it power-on ready. L3 are component building block options that require integration into a chassis to create a functional server system.

## **EU Directive 2019/424 (Lot 9)**

Beginning on March 1, 2020, an additional component of the European Union (EU) regulatory CE marking scheme, identified as EU Directive 2019/424 (Lot 9), will go into effect. After this date, all new server systems shipped into or deployed within the EU must meet the full CE marking requirements including those defined by the additional EU Lot 9 regulations.

Intel has verified that all L3, L6, and L9 server products<sup>2</sup> <u>as configured and sold by Intel</u> to its customers comply with the full CE regulatory requirements for the given product type, including those defined by EU Lot 9. <u>It is the Intel customer's responsibility to ensure their final server system configurations are SERT™ tested and meet the new CE regulatory requirements.</u>

Visit the following website for additional EU Directive 2019/424 (Lot9) information: https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32019R0424

In compliance with the EU Directive 2019/424 (Lot 9) materials efficiency requirements, Intel makes available all necessary product collaterals as identified below:

## Product Serviceability Instructions

- Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family System Integration and Service Guide
- o <a href="https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/products/93308/server-products/intel-compute-modules/intel-compute-module-hns2600bp-family.html">https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/products/93308/server-products/intel-compute-modules/intel-compute-module-hns2600bp-family.html</a>

## Product Specifications

- Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification (This document)
- https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/articles/000024315/server-products/server-boards.html?productId=93308&localeCode=us\_en

#### System BIOS/Firmware and Security Updates

- o System Update Package (SUP) uEFI only
- o Intel® One Boot Flash Update (OFU) Various OS Support
- https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/products/93308/server-products/intelcompute-modules/intel-compute-module-hns2600bp-family.html

## • Intel® Solid State Drive (SSD) Secure Data Deletion and Firmware Updates

- Note: for system configurations that may be configured with an Intel SSD
- Intel® Solid State Drive Toolbox
- https://downloadcenter.intel.com/download/29205?v=t

#### Intel® RAID Controller Firmware Updates and other support collaterals

- o Note: for system configurations that may be configured with an Intel® RAID Controller
- https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/products/43732/server-products/raidproducts.html

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  An L9 system configuration is a power-on ready server system with NO operating system installed. An L6 system configuration requires additional components to be installed in order to make it power-on ready. L3 are component building block options that require integration into a chassis to create a functional server system

# Appendix F. Glossary

This appendix provides a list of Acronyms and Terms used throughout this document.

| Term      | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| AC        | Alternating Current, a type of electrical current in which the current repeatedly changes direction  |
| ACM       | Authenticated Code Mode  |
| ACPI      | Advanced Configuration Power Interface   |
| AP        | Application Processor  |
| BDS       | Boot Device Selection  |
| BIB       | Burn in Board  |
| BIOS      | Basic Input / Output System – Firmware interface to the system hardware  |
| BIST      | Built-in Self Test   |
| вмс       | Server board Management Controller   |
| BSP       | Boot strap processor. The processor selected at boot time to be the primary processor in a multi-processor system.                                   |
| BTU/hour  | A unit of power. 1 watt is approximately 3.41214 BTU/h[, and 1000 BTU/h is approximately 293.071 W   |
| CLTT      | Closed Loop Thermal Throttling   |
| CMOS      | Complementary Metal-oxide-semiconductor  |
| CPU       | Central Processing Unit  |
| CRAM      | Configuration RAM - a programmable bit inside an FPGA that controls its behavior   |
| CSM       | Compatibility Support Module   |
| DC        | Direct current, the flow of electric charge is only in one direction.  |
| DIMM      | Dual In-line Memory Module, a plug-in memory module with signal and power pins on both sides of the internal printed circuit board (front and back). |
| DQ        | Data Quality   |
| DQS       | Bi-directional Data Strobe   |
| DXE       | Driver Execution Environment. Component of Intel® Platform Innovation Framework for EFI architecture   |
| El        | Enhanced Intel   |
| ESD       | Electrostatic Discharge  |
| FRU       | Field Replaceable Unit   |
| GT/s      | GigaTransfers per second   |
| НВА       | Hot Bus Adapter  |
| НРС       | High Performance Computing   |
| IDE       | Integrated Drive Electronics, a disk interface standard  |
| IFT       | Intel Fabric Through   |
| IMC       | Integrated Memory Controller – memory controller integrated into the processor chip  |
| IPL       | Initial Program Load   |
| IPMB      | Intelligent Platform Management Bus  |
| ISTA      | International Safe Transit Association   |
| JEDEC     | Joint Electron Device Engineering Council, industry organization for memory standards  |
| KVM       | Keyboard, Video, and Mouse – an attachment that mimics those devices, and connects them to a remote I/O user   |
| LAN       | Local Area Network   |
| LED       | Light Emitting Diode   |
| LOM       | LAN on Board   |
| LRDIMM    | Load Reduced DIMM memory modules have buffer registers for both address and data between the SDRAM modules and the system's memory controller.       |
| Intel® ME | Intel® Management Engine   |

| MM#        | Material Management number  |
|------------|---|
| MRC        | Memory Reference Code   |
| MSB        | Most Significant Bit  |
| MSID       | CPU Icc Mismatch  |
| MT/s       | MegaTransfers per second  |
| NB         | Northbound  |
| NIC        | Network Interface Card  |
| NVRAM      | Non-volatile RAM  |
| OEM        | Original Equipment Manufacturer   |
| OFU        | One-Boot Flash Update   |
| OLTT       | Open Loop Thermal Throttling  |
| ООВ        | Out of Band   |
| os         | Operating System  |
| PCH        | Platform Controller Hub   |
| PCI        | Peripheral Component Interconnect, or PCI Local Bus Standard – also called "Conventional PCI"   |
| PCle*      | PCI Express* an updated form of PCI offering better throughput and better error management  |
| PEI        | Pre EFI Initialization. Component of Intel® Platform Innovation Framework for EFI architecture.   |
| PEIM       | PEI Module  |
| PERR       | Parity Error  |
| РНМ        | Processor Heatsink Module   |
| PMM        | Persistent Memory Module  |
| POST       | Power On Self Test – BIOS activity from the time on Power On until Operating System boot begins.  |
| PSU        | Power Supply Unit   |
| Intel® QPI | Intel® QuickPath Interconnect   |
| QR         | Quad Rank – memory DIMM organization, DRAMs organized in four ranks   |
| RAID       | Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks – provides data security by spreading data over multiple disk drives. RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 10, and RAID 5 are different patterns of data on varying numbers of disks to provide varying degrees of security and performance. |
| RAM        | Random Access Memory  |
| RAS        | Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability   |
| RC         | Raw Class   |
| RDIMM      | Registered DIMM (also called buffered) memory modules have an address buffer register between the SDRAM modules and the system's memory controller.   |
| ROM        | Read-Only Memory  |
| RT         | Runtime. Component of Intel® Platform Innovation Framework for EFI architecture   |
| RTC        | Real Time Clock   |
| SAD        | Source Address Decoder  |
| SAS        | Serial Attached SCSI, a high speed serial data version of SCSI  |
| SATA       | Serial ATA, a high speed serial data version of the disk ATA interface  |
| SB         | Southbound  |
| SBSP       | System Boot-Strap Processor   |
| SCSI       | Small Computer System Interface, a connection usually used for disks of various types   |
| SDR        | Sensor Data Record  |
| SEC        | Security. Component of Intel® Platform Innovation Framework for EFI architecture  |
| SEL        | System Event Log  |
| SERR       | System Error  |
| SFF        | Small Form Factor   |

# Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification

| SFP+       | The enhanced small form-factor pluggable (SFP+) is an enhanced version of the SFP that supports data rates up to 16 Gbit/s. |
|------------|---|
| SIO        | Super I/O   |
| SMM        | System Management Mode  |
| SPD        | Serial Presence Detect  |
| SUP        | System Updated Package  |
| TDP        | Thermal Design Power  |
| TIM        | Thermal Interface Material  |
| ТРМ        | Trusted Platform Module   |
| Intel® TXT | Intel® Trusted Execution Technology   |
| Intel® UPI | Intel® UltraPath® Interconnect  |
| USB        | Universal Serial Bus, a standard serial expansion bus meant for connecting peripherals.                                     |
| VGA        | Video Graphics Array  |
| VR         | Voltage Regulator   |

Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification Notes